## MINUTE

 BOOK

Annual General Meetingos
1955 - p. VII
$195^{2}-p \cdot \overline{x v 11}+x$ x.
1q5́3.p.7
1954 - P. 24 1955 -p. 31 1956

Branch delegates conferencé
$1951-p \cdot \frac{\pi 11}{}$
$1952-p \cdot \frac{x 11}{5}$
$1953-p \cdot 18$
$1954-p \cdot 1$
$1926-p \cdot 41$
executive Committee Meetinas

Minute Book
of
The Society of Recorder Players.
March 17th 1951 -
$b$
$b$
$i$
3.

Committer Meeting held at the Outworkers Hall Queens' Square, W.C.I. on Saturday March 17 th. at 6 pm .

Present. Mi Mohmetseh (in the chair), Mus pohnetsch, Miss Mirin, Miss Wails, Miss Mabbett, M? Clark, $M+$ James, $M+$ Salkeld, $M$ ! Kenworthy and Miss Beharell.
Apologies were received from M M Carey, Mt Hent and T/. Bergmann.

1. The Minutes of last time were read and signed.
2. With reference to Minute 3. of last time, Miss Wailes has consented to sewe as the 'liason' between Blanches and this Committee. It was aged that a petrol allowance be given for journeys tabenade in connection with this work.
3. New Leaflet. Arising from Minute $Y$ of last time it was decided that this should be similar to the present one, but that the names and addresses of officers should be on a separate gummed slip.
E.4 Recorder News. With reference to Minute 10 of last time it was decided that owing to the cost of publishing an 8 page 'Recorder News' it should be issued only 3 times a year, in the Autumn, Spring and Summer. For the next thee issues the following experiment will per tried: - one page of written matter on techniquesuration wow pages of Music to supplement it, and there pages of articles etc. The Musical 1 rectors and Chairman are to take in in twin to provide the material for the 5 pages dealing with technique and interpretation.
4. Annual Concert. It was agee that complementary tickets be sent to newspaper and joumaber as two years ago, and that Piogeammes be sold at 3 each. The hall may be used for rehearsal purposes on the morning of the concoct at no extra charge, and exemption from Entatainment tax has been obtained as in previous years.
5. Hon. Members. It was purposed by $M^{-s}$ Tolmetsch and seconded by Miss Dime that eater than have specific Hon. Member a list be compiled of 'Friends of the Society! These people shall receives all notices of our activities, but not enjoy the piwileges of full membership.
6. Buamehes. Miss Wailes exported that there is a possibility of Branches being formed at Maloeen and worcester. She was asked to contact the sheffield Society of Recorder Players with a view to linking it to this society.

$$
\frac{\text { Sugar H.H ant }}{26 \mathrm{May} 51}
$$

Committee Meeting held at the ant Workers Hall Queen's Square, W.C.I. on saturday May $\frac{26 \text { th at } 6.15}{1551}$

Present. Mu Hunt (in the chair) Miss Minn, Miss Mabbett, Mus. Tolmetsch, Te. Bergmann, M 4 Clark, Mi James, Mr: Salkeld, Mr. Kemworthy and Miss Beharell.

Apologies were received from Mi s Carey and M: Dohnetseh.

1. Annual Concert: The Treasurer repated a pipit of $3 / 8^{\text {d }}$ on
the Concur this year in spits of the fact that only 114 tickets were sild compared with $20 \%$ last year. He also reported then finances to be in a healthy position as we are 180 pounds up on this yeas, but this is partly due to the fast that the Recorda News and Music Publication are not yet ont.
It was suggested that some artistic members be asked to design a poster announcing the concent rect yeas. These posties would be displayed at Shots and Boosey and Howkes.

2 sheffield "Branch." We wekome Philip Rodgers back into membership of this society and hope to see a Blanch formed at sheffield in the near future.
3. Membership. M! Clark equerted a 10 increase in memberalip this year, stands at 570 , the highest the society has known.
$\frac{\text { Sagan that }}{10 \cdot 10.51}$

Committee Meeting held at 28, Guilford St.tondon W.e.1. on October 10tt, at 6.30 pm .

Present. M. Hunt (in the chain), Miss Minn, M.- Dobmetseh, $M^{3}$. Carey, TH. Bagmanm, M. James, M. Clark, Mi: Kenwatty, MM. Salkeld and Miss Beharell.

Apologies vere received from Miss Mabbett and M. Mobmetsch.

1. The Minutes of fe l last seatringsere uar and signed.
2. With reference to Minute 2 of last time a letter has been received from $M^{1}$ E. . allen of sheffield asking for application forms with a vier to collecting enough members to form a Branch.
3. Branch Conference. The Branch Conference, will be held on Sunday October 21st, at the Ambassadors Hotel, Uper Wobven Place, LondonWClMatters to be discussed will include a). the possibility of holding the Annual Concert in a town other than London;
b). a suggestion from $M^{-1}$. Kenwarthy that a group of 8 or 9 plages under the direction of Tu. Bergman tore the towns where there are Beaneles, giving concerts; the Blanches bearing the costs and guaranteeing expenses.
and c). The question of visits by Musical
Directors to Branches and the possibility that the constitution of the Society may have to be altered by Articles of Association into a Non-Perfit Making Limited Company.
4. Junior Section. In the absence though illness of Miss Mabbett the Hon. Secentary presented the attached Report from the Junior Section. This showed a year of steady progeess and inceased activities and Miss Dim and the members of the Junior Section Committer were thanked for all they had done for the children.
5. Arising from a discussion on the lack of provision for recorder work in Secondary schools M. Salkeld was asked to eppesent S.R.P. at a conference of the M.E.U.T. on November 14th, and to bung this matter to the attention of the conference.
6. The A.G.M. of the Society will be held on Satrueday November 10 th, at the Aatwakers Hall, Queens Square London iCC.
Q9. Thanks were expressed by M1 James for the hospitality provide for this Committer Meeting by $M+$ a $M$. Kenwortty.
7.0. Music Publication. It was decided that Members would prefer to uecise a separate publication, iata than enlarged supplements to IIT the 'Recode News!
8.8.4. The Seceetraly was instructed to ask Miss M. Wailes to report to a future committee meeting on the work she has undertaken during the year as the 'liason' between $C$ Branches and this Committee.

$$
\frac{\text { Edgnththms }}{26 \cdot 1.52}
$$

Bud. Delegate Conference of the S. R.P. Sunday 21st. Oct. 1951. Held at the Ambassadors Hotel, User Wobwen Place, London W.C.I. at 10.30 am .

Present. MP Hunt - Chairman.
Miss Timon - Musical Turectos.
M! James - Treasurer.
M. Clark - Membership Secretary.

Mus. Call Dohnetseh -acting as seceetary in the dene of Miss T. Beharell owing to clos.
$M^{1}$ C. Kenworthy.
Apologies of absence from Miss T. Beharell and M! C. Tohmetseh.
Delegates from the following Beaneles:-
Biemingham - Miss Hares \& Miss Wood.
Buistol - Miss Enid thant.
Dorset - Men M. King.
Newcastle - M. Brounlors.
Manchester - M. D. Cooper.
Oxford - Miss Rudkin.
Owing to the Seccetary's sudden illness the Minutes of the previous meeting were not available.

1. The possibility of holding the S.R.P. Annual Concent altunate
years in London and at one of the Blanches was discussed. The delegates were in favors of the idea. Birmingham and Manchester delegates thought the depponse in their cities would be sufficiently gear good to justify the experiment and that it would be possible to povide hospitality for most if not all the Musical Directors and other visiting performers. Newcastle was also in favour of the idea, but pointed ont that annual visits of $M^{1}$ Call Tohnetsch and M! Hunt to play at the Bach Choir Concerts were sewing much the same purpose as an S.R.P. Annual Concent in providing an opportunity for Branch Members and others interacted to hear first class recorder playing.

It was suggested that when the S.R.P. Annual Concert took place in a city other than London that local music societies be interested and asked to co-operate with the Branch responsible for the arrangements.

Delegates asked that the Annual Concert be announced in good time in the "Recorder News" and that when the Concert was held in London, Branch Secretaries be informed of the date etc.

It was agreed subject to the approval of the Annual General Meeting that the 1952 Concent be held in Birmingham or Manchester, which ever could procure a suitable hall on a date convenient to the Musical Directors.
2. Mi Kenworthy outlined a plan for a goop of good amateur player, 8 or 9 in number, led by De. Bergman and including recorders, voice, violin, cello and harpsichord to tour S.R.P. Branches during May 1952. Orcford, Birmingham, Bristol and Dorset were mentioned. The delegates thought the idea attractive, but where uncertain whether hospitality could be provided for so large
a number and whether the sale of guest tickets would cover the proportion of the players travelling expenses which would have to be met by each Branch. The sent of the hall and publicity would also have to be considered.

It was decided that the delegates should discuss the matter with their Beanch Committees and if they felt able to proceed with the scheme write to M! Kenvorthy make on travelling expenses.
3. Musical Directors visits to Branches were discussed. These visits, particularly in the case of Miss Thin who visited Junior as well as Senior Blanches, were apt to result in loss of poplesional engagements. Chough some Branches wished more than one visit from a Musical Director per annum they were not allowed to pay fees for a second visit as any payment of fees to a member of the S.R.P. was contrary to the rules.

The possibility of twening the S.R.P. into a limited Company vas discussed. It was decided that the legal expenses, the question of Income Tax, and the possible loss of exemption from entratainments tax did not justify such a step at present.

It was decided to leave the Rules of the Soaaty without amendment, to spare Miss Din visits to Senior Branches when possible, and for Musical Directors to be engaged polessionally outside the soacty if more then one visit was desired.
4. Affiliation of Colleges. It was decided unanimously to beep membership on an individual bares. That the secectay be instructed to ensures enquiries on this subject by pointing ont that 51- Student Membership provided all the advantages of full -

- membachip for half the cost, and encouraging all those training college students who were interested to become student Members of the S.R.P, and run their own College Group.

The advantages of student membecolip should be circulated to Colleges with summer sehoot propaganda.
5. Adjudicators at Competitive Festivals. Branch Secretaries were asked to contact local Festival committers and suggest when possible S.R.P. Musical Tivectors for this work. The Musical Directors were competent to adjudicate other classes besides Recorders, so saving the Festival the expense of a separate adjudicator for Recorder.
6. Beameh Conference. It was unanimously ageeed that all Branches should pay the find $\mathcal{I \prime}$ of their delegates fare to tho Delegate Conference.

The manner of payment to be a claim by the delegate, less this I1, to be made to the S.R.P. Treasures after the Conference. The rule to take effect in 1952.
7. Manchester. The delegate (Ms Cooper) said the Mancheoles Branch world be prepared to offer hospitality for a Delegate Conference to be held in that City. He reported that his Beanah extended hospital to the independent Mersugide Recorder Society and that there were Merseyside members at most of the Manchester meetings.
8. Oxford repeated the plea that Branch Secentaries be circularised and kept up to date with Junior Blanches in their district.

The Conflerice was declared closed.

Annual General Meeting of the S.R.P. held on Saturday November 17H. at 2.30 pm . at the Aet Wakes Hall, Quean's Square W.C.I.

1. The minuter of last time were read and signed.
2. With reference to the minutes of last tame the question of tests for teachers is under discussion but at present we have not the necessary machinery for holding such tests.
3. Chairman's Report. M1 Hent in presenting his report $J$ stated that the sliding scale of refund on subscription to Branches was working satisfactorily, and the Branches were justly benefiting from an increase in membership. The Annual Concert, and the Summer School (rum in connection witt the polmatsel Foundation) had been well attended, and the whole year had been one of progress, with the possibility of new Branches being formed in Sheffield and Liverpool.
4. Treasureis Report. M ${ }^{1}$ James in presenting the balance sheet reported an increase of 130 on subseuptions during the year. The membership now stands at 597, and is made up of 432 Branch members, 151 Country members and 14 student members. Grateful thanks were expressed to $M^{1}$. Clark, the Membership seceetary for all the work he had done during the year. The proposal that the Balance sheet be accepted, which was moved by Miss Lander and seconded by Miss Howard was carried unanimously, and the meeting shoved its appreciation of the Hon. Teeasureis work in the usual way,
5. Election of Officers. As the number of poqusals did
not exceed the number of vacancies the following officers were declared elected.
Chairman. M. Edgar Hunt poposed by M. Philip Cole, seconded by Miss Ply car.

Mescal Director. Miss Furda Pin Hon. Treasurer. M. R, James Hon. Sectary. Miss P. Beharell Committer:-

Mes M. Tohmatsch pop.
Miss N Dolmetseh
Miss I. Mabbett
M! C. Kenworthy
$M^{*}$ E. W. Clark
$M$. R. Salkeld
Miss $\omega$. Sander

M! A hent see: Miss Time
M. Clank. Mi. potmatich Mass Therm see M! thant. Miss M. と. Harts .. M? Clank MT. thant M Mass Dims
M. Hunt : Mi Dolmetiseh Miss A. Cox ." Miss P. Beharell.
6. Junior Section. Miss 1 inn n eqported that the second year had been completed with a total of 600 members. Thee magazines had been issued, of double the size of those distributed during the fist year. Two of the magazines had contained a music supplement, are of which was a March specially written for the Junior Section by Di. Bergman if isO members

A Branch it had been formed at Bristol under the guidence of Miss Enid thant. Successful meetings had been held in London, consisting of playing sessions and a short concert. Thanks were expressed to Miss Mabbett (the Hon. See.) and M: Clark (the Hon. Teas.) and other members who had helped to make these meetings such happy ozeasions.
7. Annual Concert. M! Hunt outlined a scheme whereby the Annual Concert could be held in the provinces alternate years to London. The meeting
was in agreement with the suggestion and the committee were asked to go further into the matter. It was suggested that the concent might be repeated in London later in the year or that the London Branch auange one on its own paras including more of the capable players than could visit the provinces.
8. Standard of teaching. Miss Londua asked that the Soviet should continue in its efforts to raise the standard of the teaching of the Recorder bott within and outside the schools.
9. Music Publication. As Recorder Music is now more plentiful the question of continuing the separate Music Publication was discussed. The meeting felt that the Music supplements to the Recorder News, while var acceptable, could not take the place of the separate publication and wiohed for it to be continued. It was suggested that in future whenever possible only original woks for recorder be published by the Society.
10. Hon. Auditor. Te. Bergman expressed the thanks of the society to M. Green who had once again audited the, accounts. M! James seconded this proposal and the Meeting shoved its appeciation in the usual way.
II. Vote of Thanks. Miss Londia expressed the thanks of the meeting to M1. Hunt and all the members of the committee for the walk they had undertation during the year.

The meeting was declared closed.
$\frac{\text { Edegathtume }}{2 \pi}$

$$
24 \cdot 11.52
$$

4,

Committee Meeting held at the Outworkers Hall, Queens Square Landon W.C.1. on Saturday January 26 H .51 .30 mm .

Present:- M.' Hunt (in the chaise) Miss Minn, Miss N.Tobucteh, Miss Sanders, Me. Bergmann, M! Clark, M? James, M!. Salkeld and Miss Beharell.

Apologis:tsere received from $M^{1}+M \div$ Dolmetsch and M! Kenworthy.

1. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and signed.
2. With reference to minute 5 of last time M. Salkeld reported that he attended the conference of the M.E.U.T. an November 17H. He had been able to speak on the ot of lack of pervieion for recorder work in secondary schools and had found the meeting sympettetic to the publem. After some discussion this committee has asked M! Salkeld to anange a meeting for young people in the London area as there is now an age group which cannot easily be catered for in either the Junior or Senior sections.
3. Wit reference to Minute 8 of last time a letter was read from Miss Wailes expuessing her thanks that she had been relieved of her commitments as a member of this committer.
4. Annual Convect. The Annual Concert will this year be held at Manchester. A sub. committee consisting of M! Hunt, Miss 1 irvin and Ii. Bergman were appointed to make the detailed auangments. The secretary was asked
to make the usual application in respect to relief fem entertainment tax.
5. Recorder News. It was decided to alternate eight and twelve page issues as the cost of putheation is contericially increasing.
6. French Recodes. It had been brought to the notice of the committee that an old consort of Recorders in a Finch Museem were rapidly deteriorating though lack of roper cove. It was felt that the S.R.P. could do little about this but it was suggested that the matter be referred to the Galpin Society.


Cominittee Meeting held at the Waldegrave Hall, London on Saturday. November 8! at 1.30 mm .

Present. M? Hunt (in the chair), 7! Bergman M Malted Tolmetsch, Miss Mabbett, Miss Sanders, M! Kenworthy, 1 His. Gould.

Apologies were received from Miss N. Tolmetich, Miss Dion ad $M^{\prime} \cdot C$. Tolmatsch, $M$ : James a M:Clask.

1. The Minutes of the last mating were read and signed.
2. Hon. Secretary. It was decided that Miss Tadman be approached to see if she would agree to her name going forward as nomination. Secretary for the coming year.
3. Midland Branch. In epply to a query from Miss Harris the Hon. Secretary of the Midland Branch it was reaffirmed that all Meetings must be freer and gen to all members.
bite Bremen
4.' Delegate Conference of the S.R.P. held at the Ambassadors Hotel, Upper Wobwen Place, W.C.I, on Sunday $N$ ovember $9^{*}$ at 10.30 am .

Present. Ml. Hunt - choiemar
Miss 7 inn \& T! Bergmann - musical directors.
M. James - Hon. Treaswer.

M<super>1. Clack - Membership Secretary.
M'. Kerwartty - Editor, Recorder News.
Mes P. Gould - Hon. Secetary.
Apologies for absence were recevied from Miss Mobbelt Hon. Secretary Junior Section, Miss Sanders, M. C. Tolnetsch-musical director, Miss N. Dobmetich and the Hon. Secretaries of Dorset and Newcastle Branches.

Delegates from the following Beanches.
London. - Mi? C. Tolmetsen,
Buistol - Miss Enid Haunt. - Hon. Seceatory.
Midland - Miss M.E.Haris - Hon. Secestany.
Manchester - Miss 1. Hulme
Oxford - M. Helsby.
Merseyside - M. E. M. Taylor.

1. The Minutes of ilaot Conference were read and signed.
2. Annual Concert. The Annual Concent, this year held in Manchester was considered to have been a musical success. The slight financial loss due to travelling expenses was not more than could be expected. It was suggested that at present there was no need for a public concent in London, and it might he better to decide from year to year where the concent be held. This was
agreed upon and Biiningham asked to be the hosts for a conceal to be held in June 1953. Thanks for hospitality were extended to the Manchesta hoots of this year, and in ectuen the Manchester delegate spoke of the benefit of the concent to recorder players in the standard of playing they were able to hear.
3. Oxford Breach. The Oxford Delegate spoke of the difficulties experienced in finding suitable people to take Meetings. At present all one member was available and she found if too much to take all matings. M! Hunt said he could attend Oxford meetings as easily as those held in London, and would do so during the coming year in under to help the branch. It was suggested that all Colleges be notified of mestings at the beginning of each year in oder to attract student members.
4. Leaflets. The present leaflet to be revised tiv Midland Byamchand the new Livapeyidide Reanch. Apologies were extended to the Midland Beanch for its omission in the last leaflet. It was suggested that a simple leaflet be produced suitable for inclusion in parcels sent from Hadenere and shots. The Hon. Seccetary was asked to enquire 0 into the cost of such a leaflet.
5. Branch Meetings. It was reaffirmed that all Branch $P$ Meetings must be free to all members. Expenses of visiting conductors can be paid but no professional fees ito members of the S.R.P. Bott the Midland and Manchester Branches asked for an extra visit from a Musical Miecctor as they felt they needed the extra help. The Musical Directors did not feal able to take on many mare visits but suggested that a panel of suitable 'leaders' might be dean up. This was aged upon. The Musical Directors stressed that their visit should not be a'teaching session' which in some cases lately it had cone to be.

应 17
6. Festivals. It was agreed that the usual type of competitive festivals did not appal to Recorder players. It was suggested that meetings similar to the original childiens meetings might be arranged, where all those attending would rehearse set pieces of music and some small groups play to the vest. The gathering would not be competitive but cuiticism would be given.

1. Junior section. It was suggested that some subsciption concession be made to Branches holding regular meetings for children. The Jemier Section committer was asked to discuss this. It was emphasized that membership must be kept on an individual basis.
8 Musical Directors visits to Branches. All Branches received a visit during the $1951-2$ session excepting Oxford who did not feel able to support one financially.
2. Recorder News. It was suggested that music supplements to the Recorder News would be more welcome than extra editions of the magazine. It was also suggested that music for solo recorder be published in the News, and music for group playing in the Annual Music Publication.
3. Subscriptions. It was ageeed that in future Branch Treasuess should collect subseciptions and issue mambertip cards. Lists of members will be seat to all Branch Treasures.

The meeting was declared closed.
Sdognti that
II acrobalgs'3

Committee Meeting held at the Swendentorg Hall on Saturday 29'. November at 1.30 pm .

Present. $T^{+}$Bergmann (in the chaise). M! James, M1 Kenwarty ${ }^{1}$ M. Salkeld, Miss Time, Miss Mabbett, Mise Saunders, Muse N. Tolmetsch, M! Hunt, M? Could.
apologies were received form $M^{1}+M^{+}$Tohmetseh, a M! Clark.

1. The Munutes of the last meeting were eared and signed.
2. With reference to Minute 2 of last time Mise Tadman has consented to allows her name to be put forward as Hon. Sectary. She is nominated by $M^{\circ}$ Could and seconded by M! Hunt.
3. Rules. It was agreed that in Rule 46 the date shall be altered from Juely lot to May lot as new members find little happening during the period July lot to anta man $30^{\text {an }}$ This amendment will be put before an adjourned annual General Meeting to be held in February.
4. The Hon. Secretary read a letter from the ton. See. of $Q$ a group of Recorder Players in Cornwall who wish to become a Branch. She was asked to wite explaining that it is the custom for there to be 15 members of the S.R.P. in a district before a BLanch is formed. At present the society is not able to finance another small Branch and enquiries are to be made as to whetter this small group would gros quickly in numbers.

5 In correction with Minute 2 of the macting of January 26.. M. Salkeld repeated on the success
he has had witt a 'Young Peoples' Group in London. It was felt that the time has now come for this group to have official standing within the Society. It would be known as the 'Secondary' Section and a Rule concerning it shall be presented at the Adjourned Annual General Meeting in February.
6. Covenanted Subscriptions. M! James agreed to make enquiries as to whether or not the society was entitled to benefit from this form of subscription.
7. The neat meeting will tate place on Saturday December 20\% at 10.30 cm at the home of 1/1 Bergmanm.

$$
\frac{\text { Eeg } 2 \text { Hit }+\min N}{20 \cdot 12.52}
$$

Comnithe Meeting held at 28 Belize Square, N.W.3, on Salüdar, 20 in December 1952, af 10.30 am .

Present: Mr. trent (in the Choir)
As. Berqwanh Dies Mabbett
Ms. Clark
Miss din
Mu. Salkeld
huss hiss Saqu doers
Miss Natalie 1olweesch M. James (Hon. Treas.)
this Tadman (Stor. Secretoun,) (Qctriq)
Apologies for absence were received form Mn. Cart Nolivelsch, Mrs. Doluetsch, and Mu. Kemwority.

1. Minutes' The nuinubs of the lar Meeting were taken as read.
2. Corespordence. A letter, ashing, tor a conceal b> the Soridh to be performed at a camp of Sheringham in the middle of Auqust, was read and it was agreed thai it would wot he possible it accede to this request.

Report of S.R.P. Junvir Section for Sersim 1950-51.
The Junior section hes had another sucrespfel year. Membership roe by $30 \%$ to 627 , with 49 groups, the lariat number in amy me sip beep 44, ard 20 lone numbers.
Groups In the knuth area 11 were in h.C.C. Schools, Leach in Surrey are Middy, 2 each in Rent, Herts and Bedforalshine, and 1 in Bertes', Essex, Y Buetes. Bristol had 7 groups and livre were 2 groups in Dorset, Yorkshire and Staffordshire, oud re e in henceskive.
Comps were macily in schools, with thenurcmusic teacher as leader, but sheffield has a group of churcirboys, the Birtminghain S.R.P. secretary former one for children from scrims adeools who wet in the evenings, and the four Dolvetsch children formed a group of heir own. All types $n$ sdeods were represented, prep, junior. secondary modern, grammar and high. $65 \%$ of chitasen were juniors, ie. 11 yr old or under For many diclaren there are no facilities for iunions entinurig their planing is the secondary scleol to wluch toy are sent.
Except for Bristol wo two groups seem to be within several miles of one another even in the : houdon area, which makes it very difficult $t$ arrange weeleps for duildren with long dislönces to cover.
Maqayines Three maqayines have been published during the year - and doubletesine of previous ones. There were 4 paps $?$ music in each of theantumn and opting numbers, carob arranged by freda $D$ in inthecutumn one, and the toresing S.R.P march, comped by walter Bergman in the spring. Here were two competitions with money pinjes of 5/. one for an original title for the mayayine, and the oliver for an original tine.

Meetüngs In houom tw̃o very sucers fil weelnps were arraper. $6 n$ March $10^{\text {th }}$ about 250 members were present at a a aldepace trall, aud nu dueq $14^{\text {th }}$ we usual Reonder Festival usas helo at Roehamplon. Eadh neeling toole tarker the form of S.R.P sencir meetings, members circulorioer as to music to be planpe, mass plampinp u its coacluinq (swen by Freda Din nion and $W$ alle, Bersuans) a breake for retreohments, then a concort in whed nembers planged papt of the rine, lint also lsptened to a well armango prolramue form recorders, aud Mecorders in conbination witu ollied instmuments. At lhe waldepave tall memalvers thelary $w a+d$ Gromp rool poar in the the cmeest aus dios Dinn recmiteo sme sivnis players

 Row weand pieces poupayoo Gy eboityten O Ravenscroft Rd. Prinan Shool. ang lee Folk song
 Monley Collepe.group.
In Dristol membenohip roce sheadel y ond a weeh ip ws weer atte Folle danece Geenie m hedidu ifit,orgenesed and cosoncteo lony Finid trent. A courwit Aere of srup leaders was formed soon alles, and a fres lise meeli hed at Cothan Cromemer Sdeosl on Juhq abt anus a larpe and an ltusicestic abtenco a-ce to conduct ith ing meetep Fresa D $二 厶$ ionemoyed to Bris Eol conduct Eon ond recerved a wery womm veceptim.

At woetham Cirss a very bappi weckens for rechroler pleysip was onjomises by blaire price; shop leaser $\cap$ tohy Trinity meralers. Chiddren tiom theree odeosls, 2 in meiddlecer uno owe in surrey recents hospitality for the wedrind, ar har a mot eajury able lime, sising concests on Salia, dany evencinp wur Sunday aftirnoon. Walter Betghan came m sundary owo look orer the unductipIt is lupes to anerye an even bipk festisal neat year. Iwo membero fiom Ghbam diyh suleori, Jonee shampleo
and Marion hees played on the werelers in Chithens Hoce. Nombern Repirn, at bequining of Aupust.

Financially the yeor has been sorend-with cash at the bank on ts $30^{\text {th }}$ Sept. 1951. $132-13.9$, and slock in haud む8. 13.3 .
Sersim 1951-52

266 members have so tar been entolled - many of thems havip renawe d keir subsarplions from last year. This is a freat advonce of fipures lost yeor at llis tine.
Gwip to to ulvers $\cap$ secretary Bristol has becrme aluost decentralised - and Enid ttont hos been eent slock of bagfes. car ds. stationery.

1. Mabbet
2. Mabbett ion selit)
$(1$ tom ces. S.R.R fucior
3. Súdeni's' Section. Afier coneiderable disculsion reqarding the question of creativia a Snidents' Section of the Sorich, if was RESOLVED thas a student bianch, as such, is not reall, neaded. Children swill at School conld joun the funir Branch, and those who have left could join as surdent nember of tie main Socielt.

Two sugaestions were wade reqanding meetings for thóse of studentape.

1. That iheie should be a Ralb, at Rochamptoin on the same don as the Sumever weehñ, of the fheior Beanch, the schootchildren weeting in the morning and eanb, affernoon, whder Muss divi's direction, and ithe Slder ones afièr lèa wuder Mu. Salkeld.
2. That instead of waiting till the Sulumer, the spring weetivis in the haldegrave Jrall might be sim in hoo halver, ithe fumis usuig, the upstairs nown and the Sludents down staurs.
3. Clarses. To eneure inà all members keuro what dares are available, if was RESOLVED that a hiet of such clases should be in sented in the "Recorder Neuss".
4. Shidents. Subscriptions. The question of subscriptions aheady, paid by strdent wewbers of the Sorid; was discueled, as this kover, had plevionsly been credied lo the $S$ London Branch. The Hon. Treasures was asked to qo vito lis matter.
b. Atourany Audior Mu. Green haoring reerqied as Hon. Quditor of the Societs's acconnts, tr. Berquann ploswied is appwach the. Melcalf reqardwig ihe audit. II M.. Mercall is unable t's underiabe ite work, is was sugaesied iniar An. Green's fism night be emplored.
5. Date of next heetrig. The date of the hext Neeting was left in abeyance

There bewip no shè busuress, the areating leimunated af $12.35 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.

$$
\frac{\text { Eogantitmint }}{26 \cdot 7.53}
$$

MINUTE ES

If the Anhnal Genecal Meeting of the Societ, of Recorder Players held at the SwedeutargItall, L.C.1., or Sahin day. Zoih Novewher 1952 , at 2.30 p.m.

Mr. Soqan tunt presided. Supporled by Dis. Berquaur and nhiss Alvir. Nursical Liedors, and mentsers of the Combittee Apologier for alscence were recewed from Mr. and Mrs.
Carl Jolweisch and Miss Wailes.

1. Chairman's Openvia Reveahe. The Chairman in his opening remarhs apologised forike latevers in sendmia ont the votice of the dunnal Geveral Meetivig, which was in pait due is delay at the Port Oftio. It was PROPOSE 1). Therefore, to Tahe onh a certain amount of busivess; then Is adjowin the Meeting and 16 continire it in the New Tear, with the requisite hrent-eiqhl dayp nothce. Ono of the ilems to be considered at the adjouned wreetrig would be an amendment IS one of the rules, and the stirdent section which Mu. Salketd had been exploring.
2. hiurle's. The nuuriés of the last Ruhual General Meehing were read. Conflimed, and siqued as correcl.
3. Reporl of the Chairman.

REPORTED ihat theie had been a ceulain amount of progrets in tié pear, but a certain delay in sendini ont wōres, nusii publication, and Reurder News.
REPORTE 1 thà ive Qunual Goncel of ihe Soriets looh place in

Manchester ar apreed at the but Runnal Gencral Mectuis, and $j$ has been decided to hold the 1953 Concent apain out of London, this tive in Bismuigham, pussith, on fune 13 Th. Is is always posisbe forite London branch $k$ anange theniown loncel, and wembers do have opportinties not afforded to the puvincial beanches
REPORTED ikal, in conjunction with the Solmetsch fonndation the Summer Schoot was held in lugnal and proved is be the wost succesfful, ar the unukers were hat livilied $b>$ the swall anount of accomkesdation available. There were five over one hundeed stindents peesent for tis week. The new Teadei's Cexticalé Examination was held durivig ito conce, seven Candidatés beviq succeseful.
REPORTÉ) thas if is loped duruia 1952 -5's is hold one Neectiog a month during the winter season, and a summer keetrig in ture or fibl, in the London Beanch.
4. Report of ithe Horn. Tneasues

REPORIEAS that the poel pean has been a succeseful ons furm the financial poiut of orew. Receipst exceeded expendiline by $\$ 12$-, which is about the same ar the plevions pear, but ont, thice copies of the Recorder Neve were published. There har been an incee are in mot iains durvia tie jean: subsciptions ancountina $15 \geqslant 301$ as afainst $\hbar 268$, expendiuñe $\hbar 299$ as apainst $\$ 245^{\prime}$ Mewher ship of the Soiels. On 30th Septémber, 1952, wewbership numbers nere tie lugheel so far recurded

455 Mewbere of Branclues
163 Adult memhers, not attached to Branches 38 Stident Nembers
Total $6 \leq 6$
5. Election of Officers

Chairman
Incrical divedir
Honolar Treasuen
Nu. Sogar thunt
in. Care solwérsch
m. James
b．Reriquation of ton．Auditos．Mu．Giveen who has been the Hourany hucrivi suice the Sorish was re－formed，is mable to accept nowination apain this year，owrip ts preseve of worh．Hie experienced handling of the accontt has pured of encrucres value 1 ithe Sorict；and his resiquation was received with nuch requel．Ir Was AGREED thà In．Metc̃al，a tocwer wember So the Soriets，be appwached reganduia ithe anditing of the Soriet；＇s accounts．

7．Resiquation of How．Secretā̆ The Societs abo recerved with much regnet tus．Gould＇s resiquation，and the Chausivan lood ihe－ opportinit＇s of thanking her dor all the work she had dore for the bevefil of the Sorieh sinice she was apporibea kien．Secretans hio tear apo．It was

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { PRoPosend By Mrs. Gould } \\
& \text { SËCondĒ] By Mu. Stuut }
\end{aligned}
$$

and carve d
Titrai Mussilliadm an be apponitéd lowran， Secretany of the Sorid：－：

8．Slection of Comnitter

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { M. E. W. Clark } \\
& \text { Mis. Carl Doluelish } \\
& \text { muss Natalie Delwetsch } \\
& \text { m. C. Kienvorthy } \\
& \text { Miss 1. Mabkett } \\
& \text { mu. R. Salkeld } \\
& \text { Muss W. Sanders }
\end{aligned}
$$

a．Invior Section REPORi位』 by Muss dinh a vay satisfactory＇ Teai＇s both，with a mewhership of 681，as apainst boo the preveroi＇s jean and 480 thiee peaus afo．Two meetrigis wae held in Londor durvig ithe pear and hoo in Buistol，where Miss Enid ttant russ a ven active beanch．There ware hio issenes of the magazine So the furior Beanch during the jean．
10. Brauch Delegares Conference. REPORIED bs the Chaurman that the Delegates' Conference held in Norember was unst senccereful and provided a very valuable opporturnits for 1elegatès form the Beanches is weet t्aciker and to diecues problems which arie.
11. Adjourred Meetuig IN was PROPOSED feom the Chaie Is adpoiun the Meetivig and L' contrine if in the New Tear, when our amenderent to the ules loould be discused so thäs Rule 4 should read:-
" Dll subscriptions shall be parable on Odober is each pear. A subscription paid affer Man 18' in ans zean by a member joruina the Soriet; for lie first hive shall cover the peniod up to Septémber 3oit in the dNlowing >ear."

The question of Stidenl Membership would abs be on the haenda.
12. Otien Busivess There bevies no olier buservest the weehüis leiminated at 3.25 p.m.


Adjoirned General Mectivig held at ile Waldeqnare Hall. tuke sheie, W.1. on Salirdas, 28 it Jebruan, 1953 , of 2.30 p.m.
13. Confination of Election of Ofticers and Cownitter.

If was PROPOSED BY Miss fow and
SECONDED BY MM. Newlean
and carried unanimoneb,

- itai ithe Stheis and Comnities naved al

The lunnal Geveral Meetria be hereh 7 declared Elected."

杪 28

## Appointment

14. Election of tion. ludivi

REPORÍES inat Mu. Metcalf is unable k wh devtathe the work and it war

PROPOSED BY M. Clack
SECONDED BY \& S. Beiquane
and carvied whanin onets,

- that mu. L. Minchin be appointed

Hourrans Andive for lie current jear.
15. Atēiation \&s Pule 4

If was PROPOSEA BY mu. Claik
SECONJEA BY Nuiss Mabbett
and carries manim oust,
That the lari parapraph in Pule 4 shall
read. 'All subscriphonis shall be
parable on Odibker 1 st in each jear
A subscription paid affer han ist in awn
7ean by a mewher joining the Sovich-
por the fincl teine shall corer the pervid
up to Seplemker 3oth in the fothownig jean.
16 Sindent Membership
REPORIEA , hà the question of a Sindent Section had beon discuseed, and is had been put to the teel as to wheiner itiis Section would weet any real heed amone Recurder Plasers Ofier a pear of tivil, the Commitue had reache d the decision tiat a Sindent Section, as such, was not vecese an, as stinenbs' who were not eliaible for the funior section coald join tie wain Sovids, b) parina the Suident membuchip subecuiption of s/2, piovided tien, conld puoduce evedence feom thei lothese $a$, in the cave of appeantices, sher auttrits.

That concluded the buscivess of the Meeting, which Terminatid at 2.5s p.m.

COMMITEE MEETING held at Gurve forree, Rochampton Lave. S.W. is on Sundor, 2bit tule, 1953, at $10.30 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$.

Presenf: Mr. tawnt, in tie Chair
1). Berqu aun Miss Natalie solvetsch
mu. Clauk
Nu. Kewworitu,
Muss diven
Muss Mahbex
Mrs. Dolwetsich Muss Sanders
Mr. fames. Hteriinearuer
Muss Tadman. Hon. Secretar?.
In attendance: Mu. Bebs, Secrelaín of ithe London Reanch.
apologies forabsence were lecewed fiom hu. Nolenetsch.
A. Nicule's The Nuniver of ite lar heetĩa were read. corfurmed. and siqued.
2. Mallés drisuig REPORÍAd inae some shideuts altended ike funior Rall, at the Waldegravethall in the Spruig, but that theie were wo slideut's at the Sumtwer Ralls at Rochamplon.

REPORTED $b \rightarrow$ the foon. Trearwer thas the Shideut'' Subscristions had bean weed towands the pazwent of expenser in curre a while exploring the possibilites of a Shideuts' section, and thà tie usatter was now in order.
3. Inter national Nectũig of Reurder Plasers in 1954
a lebér form di. Bergkanh was read shagesting a possible Internatürral heeting of Recorder plasers in 1954. This watter was considered and it was apreed thas a 6 ading Reurder plarer feom each of the five Lonutries Austria, tance, Germ am, Jtolland, and Surifectand, be wivited to allen of the Summen School at Rochawptou in 1954 as quests.

If was PROPOSED form the Chair thà details be leff t' the Sub-lownuttee of the Swmener School (nawuhsi Mu. Nuwn, Chairman; M. Lolinetsdn; Ar. Berquaner; Muss Jinh; Secrelaĩ, Mus 1toleversch, with power ló coropt quetrer maunbers
if requires
ike following suagestiris were pul fowvand Lo r consideration :

1. That ti s British Communal be appwached for help with tares, eli.
2. That bloadcorl engagement' might be passible.
3. That the visitors be invited to give lectures and concur' w- the sindents at the Summer Schorl.
The tor. Treasurer suggested that under Rule 2, Sectors $A$ and $E$, a grant could be made w the funds of the Summer Scluot, by the Sorich, to help witt the hospitalisE.
4. Recorder Plages in Auctialia. A letier from An. foher thanifold was read concerning quoup affiliation, or the formation of an Ausháairen brands of tie Socid!. This was considered, and the thou. Secreting was instuncted to write ts Mr. Manifold Setting hin of om witeses in Recorder plasing in Austratia, but salvia thee the rules of the Soidets remain unallered as group affiliation has never been considered a practical proposition, and lie dielaunce world make the formation of an Qustiakian branch difficult. The exch ange of news and views would be welcorve, and it was suggested that the. Manifold be sent copies of the Recorder News.
5. Cornwall Branch. After discussion it was agreed that the thorn. Secrelaís wire io Miss fran biliame repand ding die formation If a branch in Cornwall. This matter had been outstanding for solve time, bul it appeared tie was growing enthusiasm and the formation of a brand would be Well wort s while. Sole discussion ensued responding the sweller keancher, and the thorn. Treasever and Membership Secretin, were ached to look wits the question of finance and lo suageel a revision

Of the shiding scale, it necessain, partíntaib in view of a lellér from the Loudon Secretän reaarduia the Linances of kà Beandr.
b. Parment
$K$ Nembers
7. Datés

The questivin of the bet seneñce of Rule 3 (No member of the Soriat, shall receive parmend enthè dieect or indirect dor seuries or in aur, war save for the re-imburse men of leqitimate expenses in wrued in the loork of the Soclet;"). wus considered, and if was decided to wale no aleéation in the Rules for tie tive benig.

The followinp dalés were considered and wnfirmed: 1953 Surday, Oclöser 11 th: Beauch ide patés Conferenge Salinday, November 7th: Qurnal General Neetin? 195'4 Weduesdar. Mardr 17ith: Quereal loncer, in Loudon. Sunday. Ocloter 10it: Biauch Lelegalés Conference Salindar. Novenher Bis: Aurnal General heetinio.
Ou tí suggestion of H. Berquanh A wae RÉsolvéi that Mr. Michael Tippett be ivirted to write tio west nuric publication of the Soriel, perhape a piexe for descan and hèble Recorders, with the pussibilit, of the qiicl peffrm ance at the Aunnal concens.
8. Late of Hent Mectús Suudar. Septémber 20in, at 2.30 p.r., at Hownash, Chesham Bois, by kind whitation of th. Sund.

There bewig no rkie business, the keeting timuirabed at 12.30 p.m.

Edgawh Munl 20 Sepe 1953

COMMITEE MEETING held at Dournach. Cherham Bris, on Sundar, 20 th Seplémerer, 1953 , at 2.30 p.m.

Presenf: Mh . bunt, in the Chair

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { H. Berquanh } \\
& \text { m. Kemworihy } \\
& \text { Muss Mabhetr } \\
& \text { Muss Sauders } \\
& \text { Muss Tadwan, Hon. Secreloüy, }
\end{aligned}
$$

Qpologies
Cpologies for absence were recewed from Mu. Claik. Mis Dive, Mus. Doluaésch, Mu. Dolmetsch, Miss Narkalie Dolunetsch. Mu. fawes.
ninimes
She Min wies of the lat thectivi, here read. corformed and Siqued

## Business Crisuis:

International Sumwer School: REPORTED by du Berquanh ther when abwad he had aret a qurup of Recurden players, the beet he had ever heand, consistivig of 10 lescants, 10 llios, 8 Teurs, 4 Basses, 3 Grear Basses. Sherg are keen is havel, and, if asked, would come to theSumber Schoof, pagnig their own expenses. It was AGREE 1 b' bring this totie notice of the Secrelaing of the Sulvmer Schoof bearins in muid hà sufficient rooms nuet be available for Britich plazes asho wish io wome wike Schoot. A recommendation war wade that Grove dowse be reseuve d for oun owr plazers, and Templewin for sm toreigh visibis, if is síl available for thàs wech. Itwas susqestè thà a paper Whe "Picluve Port might kealine the Summer School.

Brauch Delegaiés Corferenc:
The Ogenda for the Beanch Aelegaté Copference was chawn up as polors:

1. Nurincer of loet Meative
2. Burinets ariswip
3. Coverspondence, if any
4. Repors turan Buanches
$\therefore$ To ananae visits is Buanclues by the Socict;- Representatives
b. To wheider sugqestirus regandurip the
Aurnal Coweat in 195:'
5. Aur simer busiviss

The fecretains was instunced to arh Beanch Secretanes is quie ustice of any special porits' which were bewip raved Requadine visis' is Beanches is was AGREED, hat axrictaum be appointid to help the funcical biecturs in ithis work and that the follownip be arrwacted: Mis Sanders, In. Salkeld, nuse wailes, hus. McMultien. Muse Sanders aquere to help in inis wan

RECOMMENDED thes Beancles night Lombine and shave the visit of one of the Soceli's repreeentatives, as Bustot and Burmuipham have anauped it do on Saindar. Novemker Zist, of Cheltenham

Qunvial Geveral Meetrig:
The Rgenda tor the lunnal Gicheral Mreting was considered, the setirnes Anveical director, is. Berquane, was wowinated for re-election and abo the members of the' Cownitsee. Those present apreed to sbind apain and ineSecretan, was instunded to wite to tho other members. She reported thà In. Clach, the Membershis Secretany, was awevirs not is caur, on the worh indefinitits, but is was AGREED "' ash him $k$ do so for aurtier jean al lead.

The question of Vice. Presidents was whsidered, and I was AGREED ihas a recommen dation from the Exechlive

Connitree be put dowand of the Qunnal Genaral Mealing "Ittai Professer Gustow Scheck, of treibung, be wiviled to become a Vice. President of the Socielj."

The Ropenda for the Qunnal Geveral Neeting was dhawn up as follows:

1. Nuinte's of the bel Meelrip
2. Busurers arisuip
3. Report of the Chourinan
4. Report of the How. Ireasurer
5. Elechion of Oftieers and Comnutiee
b. Report of the funios Sechion
6. Report of the Beanch Jelegatés Corference
7. To consider a recornmendation form the

Erechtrie Comnitée "TitAT Proferso Gustón Scheck. So trecting, be wirited to bewoue a Vice President fithe Soriets."
9. Aur ohiè buevies.
s Repritivip of Leaflets:
De the Secretain hotds a qood stick of the Suriets 's leafletr, it was RESOLVED not lo consider repruitin? for the hive beaig, the present leaflets is be alleied, and a rubber stamp made if hecersar?.

6 Dur oiven Busivess:
London Comeral of Sorial Sewice: The Itor. Secrelaus reporled that she had recevved a comnumication furn the Londor Council of Sorial Sewrice reqandini the insention of dates of wecturg of tie Societ; of Reurder Plages in ithe Cuts Bulletiin, which is pubtished fow hures a 7 ea. Ir was AGREED thè the Secretaing be responsible for fowwarding wews of the Societs Withe Londor counail of Social Seurie.

Cuculation of munutes: IT was PROPOSED BY I. Bergmamh, SECONDED BY Mn. Rewworltor and
carrid unanimioneb,
THAT copies of the Munile's if each Meatrie should be criculatid ts wemkens of the lownitee.
7. Near Meetrif:

The daie of the wext Meetuil was leff in abey ance unit offer the lunnal General Meetuir.

There bewis no stien buservies, the weatrip kiminaled at 4. 10 p.m.

$$
\frac{\text { Eidyattimab }}{20: 5 \cdot 5}
$$

THE SOCIETY OF RECORDER PLAYERS

A MEETING of the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE will be held at

Downash, Chesham Bois
(by kind invitation of Mr. Hunt)
on Sunday, 20th September 1953, at 2.30 D.m.

## AGENDA

1. Minutes of last Meeting
2. Business arising
3. Correspondence
4. To Consider agenda for:-
(a) Branch Delegates' Conference
(b) Annual General Meeting
5. To approve the reprinting of the
form of application for membership
6. Any other business
J.I. TADMAN

Hon. Secretary.

Minutes of ite Annual General Meeting of ite Socuer, of Peorder Planess, held ait the Wal degrave Hall, tube Shead, 6.1. on Saluddar, 7it Norewher 19s'3. at 2.30 p.m.

Mr. Arumit was in the Chair-supporés by in. Benquane and Mise divir. Musical driectirs, and mewhers of the Cownittere. There bere about a hunded membere of the Sonet's present

The Munvee of ite pervions h.G.M. were read. corfunied, osigied. The Chaiman. in his openimg remaths, said that
openime
Remails. the pean 1952-3 had been a poosperove and viat one dor ite Socith. Membushis reached is haghed level, 711 tully paid up wewbers, thas is about 500 members attached is Buanches, $150-175$ Cominis mewbers, and 25-30 strdent wewbers. Durvie the pean ibrie hare been thee issues of ithe Recurder News, and everer one has belconed ite punie'd issue of Summer 1s53 as apainst ite ívilation cypewitten ones that we hare had is ithe past. be congratidata Du. Kenwortín in particitan on that inpurement

The lunual Concet was held in Busrmugham on fure 13in, and was a vas succersfut evenl. Some strime plagers foom the Birmingham Schoot of Runeic Co.opuated, bacter with his Jilda buviter, who played the obse witt one of the pusits, and mewners of the Bermingham Beanch aho played. for a number of peas the nusic pustication has been an enseruble pice mainty of use in Beanch meetriep and to quouss of playess. This rean her tone player wos lonsideced, and ithe Indian Joht Thues,
 1953 publication:
The Summes Schoof run tritu Soicty by ine
1)elmés'ch Joundation, look place at Gure thonee, Rechamplön
trinancial
Report. expend dilute durriip tho pear of $h^{2}-11 /$, as aparnel太12. Lost jean, and this was a reasonable result of the Jean's working. It is apparent from the piques that we shall not be able to embark on ann major additional expenditure wales we increase our membership considerable, or dig intó our reserve balance, but on our present proprambe quite a sálisfactory pear is possible firm the financial point of view IN was PROPOSED BY Miss tow and SECONAE) BY Miss Leonard
and canned whanimonels,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { T+1AT the account's as presented bs the } \\
& \text { Hon. Treasmer be adopted. }
\end{aligned}
$$

It was PROPOSEs from the Chain and cane d
whanimonsh,
THAT, with the exception of one resequation, Mu. Salkeld, the officers and lombittee. continue in Stine for the pear 1953-4.
his twin reported a successful pear in the uni Section. There had been hoo mectivigs in London, in the spin and summer, and abs heetwigs in Bismin, ham and in the Buitol area. Numbers in London have doped shghith, but have increased in Buielot, an d the DIal is about 550 numbers. Miss Jinn felt has it was ineritáble that numbus should drop as kure Recorder Worle was dore in the school and was encouraped $b$, the Local Edncatuin authorities, so than the weed for meeting was not so keenb pelf. The tunis Section Cownittee was exploruig hew fields for activity, with the cooperation of the Local Education Authorities, in the case of London, of combe th L.C.C. If was emphasised than membership of the funir section is
ahwaip individual, and theie is two quoup affiliation scheme. Beauch The Chairman reported an exterewel, satiefactorr
Seleqates'. Beanch Jelegates Conferance, held in Oetober, and attended Goffence. by a representative from everz Brauch. Shis afforded a valuable opportinit, for aiffering ideas is be put dorwand and ideas exchanged. A suggestion was made thas the Mualand and Buiblit beandies nught hold a combeined weetrip in Cheltenham, and this was ananyed, Oxford aslein if thes abo might attend. Iturins the jean a beanch had been formed in coruvall, and thè were able lo send a deleqate lo the Conference.

Vice -
President

Vote of Thanks Oficess and Commutier.

Shere bevis no furtiar busuress the Meetirip leiminated at 3.30 pm . uvited to beconve one of the Vice- Presidents of the Sorict:.
a Vote of thaubs was puopered thom the Chain to the -

Wisets Byyuan 13i/ Norember 1954

MINUTES of the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING held at ihe Waldegnave trall. Dube Shàt, W.1., on Saturdar, 20.5 Jehruaus 1954 , at $\begin{aligned} & 1.45 \\ & 2.38 \mathrm{p.m} \text {. }\end{aligned}$

Present: Mu. Hunt in the Chair
Mus. Doluersch
muse Dinn
Muss Sanders.
An. Clack
Muss Tadwan. Hon. Secrelary.

Rpolgaies for absence were received quom Muss Naikatie Holweisich. Mu. Cait iJolweisch. Miss Mrabbetr. Mn. lames

Ruinuer The huintes of the last heetrip were read. Wafumed, and sequed.

Gouespondence. R lelier was read furm tt. Bergmanen regan dirip the vacanu, on the lomnictiee, and peoposine thai In. Theo Lhyat be kurted $15^{\circ}$ join the lomaikie, pervidup he was cirluip is become a mewber of the Sociel'. This was formally puppesed from ihe chair an d whanimons $\rightarrow$ apreed.

Qunnal The lunnal Conceit of the Soriets, to be held at Queen Many trall loneat 1954 on weduessdan. March 17\%h, was discussed and ithe pewgramue dhawn up.

The question of the Runn al Concent in 195s was puspoñed whit the hext neetrip, the date of which was leff in abeyance.

The Mectuip leiminated of $2.30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.
$\frac{\text { Edgant ftume }}{2 \text { Aug } 54}$

Minutes of the Executine Committee Meeting
 at 2.30 p.m.

Present: Mu. Hunel, is ithe Chair

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Mu. Doluésch Mu. Kewsoultry } \\
& \text { 1. Berqwanh Mis habbert } \\
& \text { duis Dive luis Sandas } \\
& \text { lus. Aoluelich An. Wyard } \\
& \text { nuss Narhatie doluetich Muss Tadman - Hon. Secrelain }
\end{aligned}
$$

Anuilés

Coverpondence siqued by itie Chairman.
Aporbgies for absence were received form:
In. Clate. In. fames.

The Minure's of the plecroins meetries were taten as lead an $d$
She Sectetais repurted ihai Mu. Clack hat writeen lo coufium that he wished t' resign as Mewhership Secrelaing at itie end So the pean (September). Names were considered, and it was AGREED to wate enquiries among wembers and 15 discues the watter fusker at the ner meetrip of ite lomenuthe. a lelíer was read from the Inset Beanch, concerning school examinaturis in practical nusic, ihe Recorder not berig, recoomised by ihe lesoriated Boand of the Rofal Schoobs of nusic, alinongh Grade $\underline{V}$ is accepted to ineretical papers. The examinations of ininits bollege of nuvic are not accepted go G.C.E. The wrier wondered whether the leserialed Board could be apprached with a requel is un Recurder exams, of whethen the G.C.E. anturities conld be aeked 10 accept the Tivinits Whege exaluinations. It was $A G R E E \Delta$ that the better apploach Would be bithe huiverid' anthorives
Runual concul 19ss'
The auned Concent in 1955 was discussed and lelle's from Newcatte, Oxford, and Busiol beanches were considered, as each beanch was ankions for the loncel l's late place in is' area. It was quially AGREE, that a letter be sent 'b'

Mu. Buownow in Newcarte. Snggestuy that the Idencatuon Anthrities might whe lo men a weckend school at which the Chaieman and there Ansical Juecturs would anstues, and the loncuit could their tate place on the Sacturday evenvir. It was fell that the expense of plagers hawelluip of Newcastle find for the loncel was rather mure than sught $t$ be incured at the preeent tive. IV Newcarle did not wish for this, then the loncel should be in Buistot in 1955 and in Newcartle and Oxford at a later date.

De ite matter of the luxical Dicectrs' the visib' is Peancles had
Dinecús'
visto 10
Banches alwayp been leff rather in deteiminaté, and in consequence some nisunduetandrias had arisen, it was qormally

PROPOSES fom the Chair and canied whaninurth, -Itát hé quee annual visi of a Runcial Dinedin 6 a Beauch should consist of
conducture a plaquig secerion on a
Salinday afier noon and eacts evening, say 2.30-6p.m, with lea intéwal, aus, sher ananpement kewis $m$ a de piwateh, ontride the Soicely; ithe mecting bevie tivied so thà the suector can haviel the lown in tie mornins and renint the Sauve das if prsible, but in the case of a disfaut Beanch is might be hecersary for the sirecter to havel down oxemight or to return the followina, day."
Pubticatúns
If was REPORTE, 1 , that the Recroder News and the cunen I nusic publication had both juit been issued, and it was AGREES to postpone untal the next meetrig of the tominttee a full diecussion on the quane of the publications.
Lgendas The Rgenda for the Aunnal Geveral Meetrip was chourn for the lam up as follows:
and B.L.C. 1. Minites of last Meeture
2. Maters arisu'p
3. Report of Chaiman
4. Report of stor. Treasuces
5. Reeiquation of Membeaship Secrelairy
b. Election of Officeis and Cownitter Cone nusicil fiechisand all wernkers of the bonmentie stive each pear. This peai's relimip Ansecal berectos is hise teda dinn, and she and all wewhers of the Commitiee, with ilie excoption of the Hewhership Secrelain, Stter henseloes to se-election. Nowin ations dor vacance's nust be in writuif. Seqpied by the proposer and seconder, and muet include a statewemi the te effect that ite Nowince would be Wrivif to sewe if elected. Such nominations nuel reach the for. Seccelairs, 31a. St. Qun's lillas, London. W. 111 , not later than the 30 去 Oelober 1954 .)
7. Appornlueme of Nors. Audivior
8. To consides the publications pohion ofthe Sriest 9. Report of ithe funios Section
10. Duy oher business.

The feccelain was instuncted bo call beenkers' attention bo the miportance of this neetrie.

The Rgenda for the Beanch ielegater Conference was appored as las pear, with tie addition of an ilem 10' consider walcuip the Conference a biennial, and not an annual, neetrig, Io be held in the spring, so that is' recommendations could be considered at the Aunnal Geveral Neetwi's, the wembers having had due nothe. Inis dimn reporéa that a London Schoob Rewrder Association Section
world siel be individual membership of the funior Section as al preser,', with a $216^{\circ}$ subscription. The London Sclvob Recorder Aserciation is not pet ofticiall, recopmed, alhoongh all expenses are paid b) the L.C.C., and 't was stauted in North London by the husic Adviser for the dishict, In. Rachon. This watier will be discused with the perblications policy at the hext meatrif of the Commiltee and reporéd to the A.G.M.
hiy orkér
busuies.
A. Berquann reported itian Miss Pilcher had enqure d whether especialt, capable child plazers conld join tie sludent branch of the S.R.P., and attend the London weetivigs. Afiè sone discureion it was $A G R E E D$ that membership of the Sociats is open ont, t's aduct's and stident wembers, the latter bevia stideut' at a hainme college and haviip left schoot. The fruior section peovides for all hose of schoot ape.
Dale $\Omega$
heel heeting 9ith Ocloken, 1954 , at 10.30 am , at 3la, St. Amen's Viliar, le.il.

There bexif no stiar busivese, the meering leilminated of $4.10 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.

$$
\frac{\text { Edgath.Hmit }}{9.10 .54}
$$

Minutes of the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING held at $31^{\text {E }}$ Sr. An's Villas, London. W. 11. on Satinday, gin Oclóher 1954, at $10.30 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$.

Present: Mr. Aunt, in the Chair
D. Beqquanh
miss Dine
Nus. Loluvelsch
Muss Sandus
Mn. James, Hon. Treasurer
Muss. Taduan. Hon. Secrelaü,

Apologies for absence were received from:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Mu. Holweisch Muss voluetisch } \\
& \text { Mu. Clack Mu. Kenworing } \\
& \text { Aus Market An. Wyatt }
\end{aligned}
$$ Educálion, but will be Compulsory> at Advanced level. The Chairman is aetuies in torch with tr. Lovelock of London hiversit, whom he knows pusonalb, with regard to the Recorder beni rearpuised for thée examinations, or, alieinativeh, exemption berip granted on te certificate of ininits College of nusic.

Cuneal Concent is ss: REPORIED than An. Burn low's answer to the Chairman's letter lined down tie proposal If a bechend Schoor ti be held in conjunction with the Conceal. Sine the Oxpra Branch was not very flowishing, it was AGREED that Built would seem to be the beet place for the Concert, or perhaps Bath, but the matier would be thither considered at the Bianch Delegates Conference the west day

Financial
The tor. Treacurer REPORTE, thar the booke were fuel bewi Siatemens. prepared for the Qurnal andit, and hial it wonld seem that expendiluive tivis jear had excooded receipls by sorve $\neq 5$ A requert had been recerved fiom the. London Beanch reqaidiup consideration of the shidin scate of relsate, as, owuip Io increased costs of runninp the meehirgs, the Beanch was findiva iséf with a sleádib, diminishinp Bauk balance. Is was AGREE1) I' discues the walèe with the deleqabés furn ohere Brandies at ihe Qunnal conference, the Hon. Treasmen makuip tie sugqestion thä tie rebate should be $7 /=$ on lie fust is members, $f /=$ on the next $10, \quad 4 /=$ on itie nexl 75 , an $d$ 31: |hereafier; insleàd of $\delta|, 6|=, 4|=, 2|=$.
Publicaliós
a letler was read form Mu. Kewwortī, maknip the pohin follownig suggestrons:
(a) Abolition of bucic publicalion
(b) Dbolition of Nor-beauch membership
(c) Increase of circulation of Recorder News b) pultivig it on sale to the public, to be available on a subscription for true issues, and hot for a fixed period, and aho hairip copies on sale in nueic shorse if possible.
Connuents on there points were lecerved form absen members of the tommitre, and quetrér suggestions made at the nechüig. Afér careful consideration and discutsion is was AGREED that non-branch membership be relained and that the following, reconniendálions be wade to ihe Aunnal General Meeting:

1. It was PROPOSE1) BY मे. Berqmann SECONDE D BY Russ Dinh
and Camid manumurnch,
"That the nuric publication in is prelent form the abandored."
2. I was PROPOSEi By lus. Iolwelsch SECONDEiJ BY tha. Huml and canied muanemionel,
" Ihat il is deviable ló widen the scope and distubution of the Reurder Newt as a reqular jourkal."
3. It was PROPOSE 1) form the Chain an d canied hnanmourch,

- Ithat an Edibrial Bocud be ferme d We be iesponsible for the puduction of the Reurder News.
Date of The dale of the neet neetinig was dexid tor next Therda7, the 26in Oclobler 1954, ai 5.30 p.m, at 31a. Sr. Aun's neetuip Viliar, w. 11.

There bevip no quithè business, the weolin" terminated at $1.40 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.

MINUTES of the BRANCH DELEGAIES CONFERENCE held an the lumbassadors ftotel, hpper Wobum Place, hondon, L.C.1. on Suuday, 10 in Oclóber, 1954 , at 10.30 a.m.

Present: An. Janul, in the Chair
H. Rerquawh, Nucical Ivechs

Muis 1 inin
Mr. fames. Hora. Measwer
Mis Tadwan Itora. Secrelar
tus. Iolwetsch
Nus. Jarts. Jorses
Mise thent. Bus lot
Mr. Relbls. London.
Mr. Lightóvler. Maurcherlè
Mise Hilda Nunlés. Midands
Mr. Cockehot
Mn. Rowland Jores. Newcastle
Mue. Taybor. Mereerside.

Minure's The hinvies of the previons meetüp were lathen as read and siqhed b, the Chaurion
Malleis The combuied meetwip of the Buelol, $O x$ ro, and arisuip Midland Bianched in Chelenhoun wae REPORTEi) as beuip an interestine and succersful orcarion.
busnual The 195 ' Qurual concer was diecuered qulls, and loncen it was Proposen By H. Bergmamn
QSS SECONDED BY the Nolweréch and carvied whanimonsk,

- THAT the Ster fiom Newcarle Beanch for the boncent in $1955^{\circ}$ W lathe place inére be accepléd.
The Biauch requesled inà itre loncen be in Ocloblder ur eats Noventser, and not in the sprinp as nenal, and An. Rowland Joves said mà the Newcaste Bach Choir and an orcheshà wonld help in the proglamme.

12
49
The Beanches reported sairifactory meetings. But the quection of finance was railed, particilails in relation is ine London Beauch. Which had an aubitivis pugramme and heaur expeuces. The shivin seale was reureid as中rows:-

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\begin{array}{ll}
\text { tient is membues } & 8 /= \\
\text { Nent 10 } & 6 / \\
75^{\prime} & 4 /
\end{array}\right\} \text { as before } \\
& \text { Over } 100 \text { 3/ insleid of 2/ }
\end{aligned}
$$

Two suggestírs. Were pul foward for consideration, but no action was lathen:
(i) A badee for mewbers of the Sorids
(ii) The posscbilite of appurachinis people is hecome Pálons
Publications
The Chairman spote of the advisabilits of dis continnuip ihe nusic publication, as there was woro plents of mueic available for the Rewrder, and in neasnip the number and possibl, the soje, of sines of the Reurden News. This wet with appeoval fuom the delegates.
Aexl
mectuí and lie question of holanip it biciniells, insleãd of aunhath, was railed. It was PRoPOSED ferm the Chair thas tie next one should late place in the Spuire of 1956. It was quither

PROPOSED By th. Rerquaun SECONJEA By hise Ta du an
and canied nhanimursh
THAT the nexi confeience shorla be held in the spuixe of 1956 , and it shonla itien be decided whecter $t$ hide fremter Conferances anen ath os bienvially.
Shere beive no fruther bweivess ite meelin? kiminaled al

MINUTES of the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING held at $31^{\text {A }}$ S. Amis Villas, London L. II. on Tuesday, 26 is October, 1954 , at 5. 30 p.m

Present: Mu. June, in the Chair
th. Bergmanh
Ans Jinn
nus. Dolunelsch
Nus Nathatie volietsch
Muss Sander
M. Kienworthy
mu. Wyat y
An. James. Hor. Treasurer
luis Tadm an Hon. Secrelary,
Applies for absence were recevied furn: An. Joluelsch
An. Clack
Ans Mable

She fluintés of the previous meeting were tater as read and signed by the Chairman.
Mallees Rebate to Beanclus: The Hon. Treasurer BEPORTE, that he
arismif had considered carefully, the shduip scale of rebate, and in view of present circurnslances, it was:

> PROPOSED BY Ru. James

SECONDED BY nus. Holwetsch
and carried unanimously?
THAT the of rebate on each subscription
ore 100 be increased is 3\%, the walter W he reconsidered next 7 ear.
Correspondence The Chairman read a letter he had recevied from Dr. Scholes, suggestuip hat the time had come for him b'resigh as President, 6 which he had replied poritivi ont the importance of having as on President someone not intimated, of the Recorder movement. I was AGREEI that le

Chairman wite again confirming the lowhintiee's approval of his former letter.

The Hon. Secretary, read a tetter recewe'd from the Ox/rJBranch Sarinit thar at their Annal General Mectire on October 13 th, it was decided, with one dissentient vote, that the Oxford Branch should "cease Ko exist as part of the Social, of Recorder Players." Support had been poor, and alltouch this sep was vent, much regretted is was pelt there was realh, lite point in mainlainine the madiuniry If a Branch.

Also a lefter from Mr. Bells vominatiril Mr. V.L.Gras as Membership Secrelaĩ, vie Mr. Clack resigned. This was seconded by This Ia dm an and whaminoust, appurved. A Vote of thaube to the. Clank der all the work he had dore fer the Sores, was proposed form the Chain and wane ul, supporléd b) members of the Cornivittes.

Publications REPORTED that it was proposed 5 abandon the uric publication in ils present dorm, bul in view of noz-beanch member e is was

PROPOSED By De. Berqu ah
SECONSES BY Pus. Irlwesesch and caned waken rush?

THAT there sturnla be vo re tucker nueic publication."
If was hoped thar in the $7 e$ an 1954-5 the publications would consist of the music publication and tho issues of the Recorder Newts, and thereffé thee issues of the Recorder News, With an occasional uric supplement when te alible.

The Chairman referred to the hood for a sw all Editorial Bocce so that the work and responsibility for the Reorder News could be to a contain extent shared, the Musical vectors acture in an adviser_ capacity, and the present Editor of the Recorder News ae Editor-in. Chief, with others to help him so thai part of the work contd be delegated. de a pediminau, iA was:

PROPOSED BY nus. Noluetsch
SECONDED BY AM. Hund
and calvied weahimoush?

- That a sub. cornuiltee be dorived, corsestixp of An. Kenuertios. An. faves, and Mise Tadu an, is rave a resolubion tor Subneievin the Execulve Cowintter as $\mathrm{b}^{\text {: }}$
(a) The possible number of selues of the Reurder News in a jean hourig, reqaud to the financial position of ithe Sorieh; ;
(b) The econonical puice at which it could be sold bothe public (subiect is Board of inade requations);
(c) Whetier a evision of to annual subrcuiptions is indicated."
ture oher Publication of the Babuce Steed: Mr. Keworrtisy acked buseniss to the Comnitiee Wappure the torm of circulation of the Bolance Sheet, and it was

PROPOSED BY Ru. fames
SECONIED BY Muis Saudas
and Canied whanimonel,
THAT ihe Balonce Sheed should be sent to wemkers in the same form as in the previons 7ear."
National tederation of Anveric Sorieties: The Chaim an asked it the lorwintee would like him to mako enquiries a lo wheither the S.R.P. is Shipible for wembership of the Nation al tederation of Rusic Soriaties, and it was AGREE) thai it would be well wort whle caurning onl this suaqection.
Nare of The date of tiue next theetine wae lefer in aber, ance. nexi Mectines

MINUTES of the ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING of the Sorids of Recorder Plarcis, held at ihe Waldegrave Hall. Iuke Sheer, W.1., on Saliudar, 13i4 Norember 1954, at 2.30 p.m.

Ownig to the mavoidable absence of ike Chair man it was PROPOSED By Mu. Kenworkh
SECONDED BY Musis lumay
ald carried unanim ouch,

- THAT H. Berquanh lathe the Chais for ithe weetuip."
He was supported $b>$ thiss Iinn, Ancical Nirector, ithe Stor. Secrelan, and the Hon. Treassures, and seven members of the lounitiee. In. IJluetsch was not able $t$ attend as he was pariuip the annual insit to the Bristot Reanch.
hbont one hurdred members were pretent.
Minules The Rinute's of the previons hunhal Geveral Meetin'p were read. Whfilue d. and siqhed as coned.
Chaimais Afler ti. Beiquanh had welcome of thöe pretent the Report ton. Secrelair, read Im. Hunl's report or the jear 1953-4, as appen de $d$.
Financial The Hon. Treasmer read the financial reporf, and - Junir miss Ivin reported on the funiór Section. Boit représ Reparb: are appen ded.
Resiquation Meurbers leceived tie resie, nation fothe themberthis PMembaship Secretain with greal regrel au d warnh supported the Secrelaín Chairman's Vote of Thauhs is Mn. Claik, showonip itreir appreciation for the enonons amonnt of work he had done dor the Societ, while Membership Secrelär?.

Election of Offanist Vombittee

The following oficis were rehishe d mopposed:
Chairman: Mur. Aunel
Mussical Ivedor: Miss Ilinh
Hon. Treaswer: Mr. fames
ton. Secretoun: Miss Tadm an
A.. V.L. Gray was pupposed $b$, Mr. Bebls, seconded $b>$ Miss Tadman, as Mremkuship Secretar, and This appointment
54.
was whanimouth, apporve d. The sties wewhers of ihe Cownintee were re-electéd, nalvet;:
Mr. Cal joluetsch. Miss Nathatie foluetsch. Mu Keuworth, Mues Mabketr. Miss Saudus, Nu. Wy ät.
Erection of
Hon. hudibi re-apponile'd for ithe >ear 195́4-5, and a Vote of Thants was warmb, accar de of wh hin tor his worle for tie Socieh; durvie the pear 1953-4.
Purlications The Charrian REPOREED thas ihe Committee reasmended Pfite Socicti Thà ibe Aunual music publication should cease aflè ig'ss, and abso thas tie Combritier popposed an increate in the sige and number of isenes of the Reurder News. Boith there proposats wei with the whaninous appural of the members presen.

Before the meatiip dosed at 3.34 p.m. Auis Howand explesed ikants on behalf of ine menbers bo ihöe who gave so munch of ithei tive tortie sficial work of the Societs.

$$
\frac{\text { Edganthtuank }}{26 \text { Nov } 1955}
$$

CHAIRMAN'S REPORT to the ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING, 1954.

## Ladies and Gentlemen:

First of all I do apologise to you most sincerely for my absence this afternoon. It is all my own silly fault for confusing dates and accepting a professional engagement this weekend. However, I wish you a pleasant and constructive meeting under whomever you have chosen to be your Chairman today, and should you re-elect me as your Chairman I promise it will not happen again.

The past year has been an important one in the life of our Society. We feel we have gained some reflected glory from the award of the C.B.E. to Mr. Dolmetsch in the New Year Honours, following his return from his tour in New Zealand. We congratulate him on this honour. Another item of good news is the formation of a Society of Recorder Players in New Zealand, under Mr. Dolmetsch's patronage, which has flourished during the year since its formation.

Now to turn to more domestic matters at home: we have welcomed the formation of a new branch in Cornwall, and regret the closing of the Oxford Branch. In Oxford one difficulty has been to find someone experienced, keen, and with the time and patience to conduct the meetings regularly. The Branch was always small, partly because the population of Oxford is constantly changing, and partly because the city offers so many other activities. We are sorry to say goodbye to oxford, and hope the remaining members will continue to be non-branch members of the S.R.P.

An interesting experiment concerning the Branches was the combined meeting of the Midland, Bristol, and Oxford Branches held in Cheltenham last autumn. The parties arrived by coaches in the afternoon and joined in combined playing, with a concert after tea. It was voted a success by the Bristol and Oxford parties. The Birmingham party missed a lot of the fun as their coach was very late arriving.

It was a great blow to us all in the spring when Dr. Bergmann was laid low and rushed off to Holland for an eye operation. We are very happy he has made such a wonderful recovery and can see us all so well today. We missed him particularly when the time came for the Annual Concert, to the planning of which he had contributed so much. In carrying out this programme we continued our policy of producing one of the works of Bach in which recorders take part. This time it was the Easter oratorio, and I should like to take this opportunity of thanking all those who helped in the concert arrancements.

The Recorder in Education Summer School, with which out Society is closely associated, was held at Roehampton from July 30 th to August 6 th, and continued the success of former years. This year a new feature was introduced. We put it on an international basis by inviting some of the leading recorder players from the Continent to join us, and arranged three evening concerts during the Course in which they took part. Members of the Society of Recorder Players were invited to these concerts.

At the last of the concerts Miss Dinn and Dr. Bergmann gave the first performance of the music written for us by one of our distinguished Vice Presidents, Michael Tippett.

On the saturday following this school, while some of us had gone on to the Downe House Summer School, the London Branch of the S.R.P. had a special meeting to welcome a Recorder group from Berlin. We are very grateful to Dr. Bergmann for arranging this occasion, and I am very sorry to have missed the chance of hearing their great bass recorders and their interesting methods of orchestrating the music they played.

On October loth representatives of our Branches met in London for an interesting and fruitful conference. One of the main points which emerged from the discussions was the fact that we must strengthen and improve the Recorder News as our main link, not only with our non-branch members but with all the branches.

This afternoon you will have an opportunity of discussing the publications policy of the Society. During the year we have published one piece of music and two issues of the Recorder News. Your Committee is concerned to give all members - whether members of Branches or not - as much as possible in return for their subscriptions, and it seems that, now that the publication of music is well cared for by the music publishers, there is no longer the need for the S.R.P. to publish its own music, but that members need more guidance as to the choice of music. This can best be given in the pages of a bigger and better Recorder News, in reviews and informative articles, and in one appearing at more frequent intervale.

There is also a case for a reconsideration of the Society's subscription rates, and the Committee would welcome the views of members. It will not be possible for the decisions of today's meeting to take immediate effect, as the necessary notice has not been given, but at least you can today prepare for changes during the 1955-6 session. I would therefore suggest you give your Committee clear instructions to formulate any necessary amendments to the rules. Such amendments could be brought before an Extraordinary General Meetins early in 1955 for full discussion, so that the resolutions of that meeting can take effect from the beginning of the 1955-6 session. For the present session we
shall produce the usual music publication to wind up the series, and do our best to increase the number and size of issues of the Recorder News as far as funds allow.

The Society's Annual Concert will be held in Newcastle in 1955, on Saturday, November lath. The London Branch will, no doubt, arrange its own Concert as well. In Newcastle the music department of the University is very helpful. We shall have the free use of the Hall of King's College, and the services of an excellent choir and orchestra; so it should be possible to put up a first-rate show. The date has been chosen, later in the year than usual, to fit in with local arrangements, and although travelling expenses from London may be higher other expenses will be less than usual.

Today you will be electing your Officers and Committee for 1954-5. Before you do so I should like to thank those who have been serving during the past year for their loyal support. We are faced with one resignation: that of our genial Membership Secretary, Mr. E.W. Clark, known to many of us as "Bobby". We were warned of this last year, but prevailed upon Mr. Clark to continue for another year. Now the time has come, and he really means it. Mr. Clark has done a wonderful work for us, keeping an eye on both branch and non-branch members; keeping Branch Secretaries up to scratch; and maintaining a smooth liaison with our Hon. Treasurer, Mr. James; and we do thank him for all that he has done.

Mr. Bebb has nominated Mr. Gray as Mr. Clark's successor, and I understand that he would be willing to undertake the task of Membership Secretary if elected.

During the past year your Committee has co-opted Mr. The Wyatt to represent Morley College since the resignation of Mr. Robert Salkeld, who found it difficult to attend our meetings.

Such is my report on the past year's activities and some forecast of the future.

I hope you all have an enjoyable and fruitful meeting.

JUNIOR SECTION REPORT, Given by the Musical Director, Miss Dinn.

The Junior Section had quite a successful year, although, in pattern with last year, the numbers had dropped slightly. There were two issues of the magazine, one in the Autumn and one in the spring, each containing a musical contribution. Two meetings were held in London, to which non-members of the Society were invited at $1 /-a$ head. Bristol also had a successful year, and Miss Dinn took a meeting there in July.

In the Minutes of the last A.G.M. a slight change of policy was anticipated, and some co-operation with the L.E.A.'a. In London, the London Schools Recorder Association, which was formed by teachers for teachers, approached the society to enquire whether we would contemplate having affiliated schools' membership. In the past the society was very much against this, but it seemed that now the time had come when it could be profitably considered, and it was agreed to start a scheme whereby a school can be affiliated for the annual subscription of $5 /-$, for which the school receives two copies of the magazine; children who are learning in the school can buy copies of the magazine for 9 d ., and an S.R.P. badge for 6 d . The idea is that if we, as a Society, hold Junior meetings, then these children can come, at a charge of $1 /-$ a head, as in the past. Invitations will be sent to the schools. So far for this session, 1954-5, forty-seven schools have become affiliated (including those from a number of places other than London districts). Individual membership will continue as before.

FINANCIAL REPORT, given by the Hon. Treasurer.
Mr. Chairman, Ladies and Gentlemen: You will not expect to hear anything sensational from the Treasurer - if you did you would, quite rightly, be rather worried. The picture is much the same as last year. Receipts are about 25 in excess of expenditure, as compared with £2 last year, and the accumulated funds of the Society have increased by a similar amount. The total accumulated funds are now £211, as compared with £206 last year; total receipts were $£ 333$ and total expenditure 2328 , which included no exceptional item calling for comment apart, perhaps, from the Concert, which was rather more expensive than is usual; through special circumstances the cost was £40. Rebates to Branches were £l28, as compared with £l20. The Recorder News was less expensive - 237 as against $£ 68$ owing to one issue fewer. Several Branches are exceeding their income and reducing their balances in hand, but on the whole the balances in the hands of the Branches have increased by £ll, due to a great extent to the fact that Oxford had a poor year as regards meetings, and are now in the process of closing the Branch. The Junior Section had a large carry-forward of $£ 33$.

Those are the main headings of the financial position. The Society is still in quite a satisfactory position, with something like $£ 200$ as a reserve, which would tide us over any type of crisis.

REPORT of the SUB-COMMITTEE appointed to consider the following points:

1. The possible number of issues of the Recorder News in a year, having regard to the financial position of the Society;
2. The economical price at which it could be sold to the public (subject to Board of Trade regulations);
3. Whether a. revision of the annual subscriptions is indicated.

Present: Mr. James Mr. Kenworthy Miss Tadmen

The Committee's findings were:

1. It should be possible to have four issues of the Recorder News in a year, that is up to forty-eight pages in all. For the year 1954-5 there should be three issues, up to thirty-six pages in all, plus a music publication.

Suggested that distribution should be in the hands of the Branch Secretaries, Mr. Kenworthy being responsible for non-branch members.
2. It was not possible to fix a price for the Recorder News until more information was available as regards advertisements, etc.
3. It was considered that a revision of annual subscriptions is indicated, and the following recommendations were put forward:
(a) That Branch membership subscriptions be increased, and at the same time rebates to Branches also increased.
(b) That a proposal to increase Branch subscriptions to $15 /-$ be put to the Branches for their comments.

Minutes fine exécuíive Committee Meeting held at Gave torse. Rochauipton Lave, London. S.W. 15', on
Sunday; 315 fut, 1955 , at 10.30 om .
Present: An. Hunt, in the Chair
In. Noluésch. Musical ilvichos muse Join
Mn. faves Hon. inc e ever Muse To du an. Hor. Secretor, An. Gills. Membership Secretary Ins. Ioluelisch luis Naikabie Iolmeisch this e Sanders In. Kenworits, An. Lo gate In. Clarke (b) invitation)

Apologies
Apologies for absence were received torn f. Berg guan : and luis Rabbet.
Thinness's
The hinnies of the last meatrip, hownip been circulated, were latin as read and sighed as correct
Substonnulie the report of the Sub. Cownithee was presented tithe Report Execuilure Committee, as appended.

She Executive Committer considered, and on a purpisal form the Chain, accepted the report, hut I was AGREED' has as, so par. There had ont been one iscere of the Reurden News duress the pean it was mulitet, that the aim of thine would be reached. In. Keuworińr pismire d to do hie beet the be thäe thére were four issues chumip 1955-6. Ornis b': At. Berquansis these the music publication had been del aged. If lei chiscuesion it was RESOLVE J nat to insider airy alteration in the subscriptions at present. The sagqastion was wa de that $10 /=$ might be Blue d "minimum sutsciiptisa" as that had bưght in more in one or hiss cares in the expencince of the formmitse. It was quetier AGREED that commercial regavisations be approached regarding advertiemin in the Recorder News, and according to the response received a price could be fired so thar some copies could be available pos sale.

Cornwall Branch
trinangial Report

Jo. Beramater

Runuas
teneral
Meetúe
Sunmei
Schoot:

Amunal
loncel: Igos
funia Section

A letter was read hom the Counwall Bearch requethie thein inabilif, $t^{\prime}$ cany on as a beanch, orwip ot difficulties in ananqiup mettrig. This was received with unch vequet $b$, the Cownintee

She Hon. Treasuer reported has the fin anciel position was sábifactrry and thás expentes would be mef b) incouse, as far as it was possible is rell, duruip the 7eon 1954-5. The Chairman said that ithe healthy position of the Sorits 's finances was due to the couful work of the Howran, Treasker, and he puposed a Vote of Thawhe 10' In. fames for all he did for the Soricht. On a proposal from the Chair, the Secrelais was instructed to write bof. Beequanh, senduip him beet usshes for a speed? retim to groo healih.

It was AGREES thas the lunnal Geveral neetin's of the Societs, be held on Satinday. 26ih Norember 1955 , of 2.30 p.m. in ine Librany of the han, Ward Sellement. if av ailable, Stherurice in the Siseden bra stall, the logenda ti be as appended. lus. Dolueisch REPORIED inà the number at this 7eai's Summer Schoof was a recurd and theie was still a waiting hit. If was AGREED thas the possibilitit of extendinp the Schoof and Takuis Gewre tornte and Templetorn in ihe fuhine be wnedere d.

She Chairman REPORIED, thas the anancemen h to ithe Aurnal Concerf, th be held in Newcarte-upon. The on Satinday, ihe 12 is November 1955, were in hand, alihough, oovire to tt. Berquann's illuese, ihe fuial deíaibs had not been ionfirmed. A letter from Mn. Rowland fores was read. askiup whether it would be in order for advertise ments 16 appean in the programme, and thes suggestion was apporved. Phis Jinh REPORIED a succeesful peon in the funvi Section, behween \$1/5 and suits schoob beinp affiliaied, worsth in the London dietice. The affiliation scheme had been adopled oring 15 preseme trom the London Schoob Reurder association, but the Commitiee of ihe funior section have come

WThe conclution har this section has now realt, ful/illed the quenction for which it was formed at the subse, nameh, I' enconsape recorder plarinp at destwails, wore conpeltire and So on, as lià worle is wow carried on by Local Edurcatioin Authorities. Thiss linh abo reparted thàl she had receured with mench reqres Mis Mabbet's resiquation as fecrelari, of the tunior Section, owin $K$. healih and pussure of worle. It was Proposed from the Chair
"That ile funior Section Comnuthee go nito the poissisilits, of windinp up the Sectuin as such, and thà the Societs form a funio Subs. Townilite is de al with orgamisaturus 10 do with children.
Jabe of
nex freetin'

Before closinp the weetinp the Chourinan exlended a wetcone to kew members of the Gommittée and a Voté of inanks IS th. Hun was PROPOSED BY this. DolweJide an d SECON IE I BY, Nives Winh.

These beuip no olien busivese the weeturp teiminabed at $12.50 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.

Edgan Hant

$$
21 \cdot 1 \cdot 56
$$

Minutés of the ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING held at the Libriang of the hang ward Setlecment, London L. C. I, on Salundan, 26 ih Norember $1955^{\circ}$, at 2.30 p.m.

Precent: Ine. Henert, in the Chair
1s. Berquans. Puricas Jvector this Jinin
Inis Nathatie Jolwetsch
Mhis Makhett
huis Saudus
Im. Clache
Mr. Kemporting
Mn. Gras. hemberohis Secrelar,
An. faves. dor ine aswer
this Tadman. torn. Secrelaur,
Apologies
funivés

Chaiman's
Report.
tinamial
Report
Apotogies for absence owine tó thests were recewed form lu. Cal iolveisch and the. Holveisch The funiniés of the loel lunnal tenaal neetine were read. Confirmed, an $d$ signe $d$.
She Chairman soure his report on the jear Ig $S_{A}-5$, ar appended.

The Hon. Theasurer in preseniuif the accounts, pointed ont thes alliongh companativeh, speakiis, our finances wae in a veng good position, this was pauth due to the tact thas ithere liad onts been hós ssies of the Recorder News, no nuseic Supplement. and wo loncent expenses durine the jear. Excess of incone voer expendiluie amonnied io $\neq 73$ as apainst $z 5^{\prime}$, but this was acconnted tor $b$, the exceptional cincuenstances

She boom. Ruditor said itios he would the to pul on reurd that he was vers nunch inpieseed b) the extétivet, economical and efficient was in which ihe Sorits is run.

The adoption of the Repri and Qecounts' Das PROPOSES BY hiss thowand SECONDEED BY RYiss husim
and carrue d whanminsi/
The Chairman PROPOSED a Vote fo Thauke to the Hon. ireaswer for the excellent work he has done, coupled with a Vote of Thauks ta ihe torn. Auditer who natiu alls had an muporlaut pont 15 plas in ihe save directivin

Pise Jiñ. Pnusical Wrieds, repored on the funcior

Section

Mentresslup Secréánas meruber of Skec. Oomurta Section as appende a. If was PROPOSEs furn her Chair, and carried whanimunsl, thä the presend Iomnitiee of the funior Section shoxild pureed io oraanise a lonference on the hies sugsepled. A recommendation from the Executive lownithe "THAT the hembuship Secretain be an Offier of the Soriets and an ex-sficio wewber of the Executive Cownuttee" was PROPOSED BY. Ru. Keword SECONDED BY L. Beqlu ame
and carried whanimond
The then. Secretoun repried thà no nowinaturns
had been received ter Officis and Comnitie, and is was PROPOSES BY hiss Howoud SECONDEJ By Miris Ruwan
and caned wan im oush.
THAT ihe existive Offiers an d lomnutiee be re-elected."
Chourinan: Pu. Edgon thenl
Musical tiector: In. Cal folwelsch
Phember ship Secretaur: In. Geas
Hon ine aluer: Mn. fames
Hon. Secretán: Mise Taduan
Comnittes: the Jolwees Aise Nathalie Joluedich
Misis Mabkert Miss Sandere Mu. Clarke Mu. Kenwidhr,
m. Wyatr

The appocibivent of Am. L. Minchin as tion Andibor Sptre lunderir tos the jean 19s5-6 was

PROPOSEA BY. Ru. Bebla
SECONDEA BY Chiss habbett and cavie of unanimouel?.

There bevie no feutier buscriess ithe weluis léminated at 3.50 p.m.

Edyarthunk

$$
24 \cdot 11 \cdot 56
$$

## CHAIRMAN'S REPORT 1955

I think the Recorder movement at the moment has come to rather an important period of its development and progress, and it is the sort of time when we take stock of ourselves. The movement as a whole is reflected in our own Society, and it is a period of consolication. I think we can claim to represent the people who really like playing the Recorder, who are really interested in it, and not merely the hangers-on, people who have just been bitten with the idea. We are the hard core; the present membership figure is 685 . As regards the music we are, I think, maintaining a pretty good level, an intelligent level, thanks very largely to Dr. Bergmann, who has a keen eye for what we ought to be doing and what we tend to enjoy doing most.

During the year we have had to make some changes. As you learned in the Minutes, we decided last year that it would be a sensible idea to finish the music publications that the society started, because they have, in a sense, outlived their purpose. When we started off nobody else was interested in publishing Recorder music; now everybody is publishing music for Recorders, or wanting to. It is accepted, and this society has, therefore, not the need to dissipate its energies on something that is already being done very well in another direction. The last item will be the one for this year, which has been delayed owing to Dr. Bergmann's illness, but Racine Fricker has been commissioned to write a work for two trebles and tenor, which will be issued as soon as is practicable.

The other thing we want to do is to step up interest in the Recorder News, and Mr. Kenworthy has in the last few days given us a very good sample of what we can do. The Recorder News is not easy to produce. Mr. Kenworthy has a very difficult job to do, really a job which needs the co-operation of us all; each and all of us when we have anything interesting to contribute must send it along to him to see if it is of general interest to the Society as a whole. The Recorder News helps a lot of people who are not able to come to our London meetings. We in London are very much spoilt by having so much done for us. For people who are miles from anywhere their only contact is through the News, especially now that we are dropping the music publication, though it may be of limited interest to others. It is the people who have been members of the branches who have had the greatest amount of favour un to now. We want the Recorder News to be the link for the few people who join the Society, not so much for what they get out of it, but because they want a link. As a movement we owe a lot to Mr. Godman's Sussex Recorder News, which, I think, has a very important place as an independent publication outside the Society.

The next thing of importance during the year has been the Summer School, held this year from July 29 th to August 5 th, at Grove House, Roehampton. It was very well supported, and was, I think, a very fruitful venture considering ail that was done in the time; it was a very intense week. One blow fell on us, and that was Dr. Bergmann's sudden serious illness, which did cast a real shadow over all our proceedings, but fortunately Mr . Layton Ring, who was already going to take some classes, stepped into the breach, and Miss Madman helped by taking the Beginners' Class. We are very pleased to have Dr. Bergman back again, because he means such a lot to our meetings, and not only to our meetings but to the whole life of the Society.

There have, during the year, been visits to branches by the Musical Directors and myself, and our Annual Concert for 1955 was held a fortnight ago at Newcastle. This was later in the year than usual because it suited the local arrangements, and it was an excellent occasion. The Concert was held in the Hall of King's College, Newcastle, and consisted of ten items in all; an account of this is given elsewhere.

I feel I have probably left out many things in this report, but one thing I am not going to leave out is my thanks to all my colleagues on the Committee and all others who have helped by taking meetings, etc., for their cooperation during the past year.

JUNIOR SECTION REPORT 1955

The Junior Section is inevitably going through a process of change, owing to the very excellent work which the Recorder movement as a whole is doing, and the Committee of the Junior Section feel that this section should cease to function in its present state. It was formed with the aim of encouraging a good standard of playing through better teaching of the Recorder in schools, by having membership, a magazine, and organising Festivals of playing. By so doing there have been held over the last eight years a series of very successful meetings, and it has been most encouraging to watch the gradual improvement in the average playing among the children who have attended those meetings.

When the Junior section was formed such festivals were very rarely organised, but since we have led the way the Local Education Authorities, through their Music Advisers or Inspectors, have themselves organised with great success many such Festivals. As these have been developed we have found that our privately organised ones have been less needed, and therefore have been less well attended by the children, not because they have lacked interest but because they are, for the most part, satisfied with those organised officially through their schools, so that there is no need for them to come longer distances to a voluntary Festival organised by such a philanthropic society as the S.R.P.

Last year something of this was realised, and we wondered whether we might experiment by opening our membership to schools and not only to individuals. Many schools did affiliate, and for the sum of 5/- a year received two copies of the magazine, one for the children's library and the other for the teacher in charge. It seemed as if we were starting on a new period of development in this field, but we found to our disappointment that when we produced a magazine, although it contained music the schools did not ask for any more coples. This experiment has not developed as it might have done and it is, therefore, not worth while to continue. The L.E.A.'s are taking their part in encouraging Recorder playing in schools, al though the standard of playing does not necessarily reach the high standard we aim at. There is still a certain feeling that you can give anybody a Recorder and by blowing it they can play it. Those teachers in the S.R.P. are doing excellent work, and we feel that there is so much interest in the teaching of the instrument in the schools, that we should be most profitably concerned with the teachers direct, rather than with the teachers through the children.

We have two suggestions to make. One is that instead of

## 2.

having a Junior Section of the S.R.P. there should be a Music Teaching Section, and the other that this section should be formed amongst the present members of the society, to have occasional meetings and/or a conference during the year. To widen the scope of our activities the conference could be open to non-members, so that we should contact teachers outside the Society.
MINuTES \& Wै EXECUTIVE GOMMITEE MEETING held at 28 Belsige Square, London. N.W.3. (b, Kind inviation of de. Berquaun) on Salun dar, 2188 fann an $\rightarrow$ 1956, at 11 .am.

Presen: Mr. Hunt, in tie Chair.
th. Holuersch. huecial tirector
1). Berguame

Nu. taves Hor. The atwar
thu. Gieas, heukership Secrelais
the dolwersch
Mies Sauders
An. Clarke
Mr. Vewworth,
Mies Ta due on. ber. Secretar?

Qpolocies Apotogies for alssence were recewed fiom hisis tivis, hise Naihatie dolvetsch, hise thatsex, tue Wratr.
huibe's The minites of the previons heetrip havip been cinculated, Were Taken as read and seghed $b \rightarrow$ the Cliairu an.
Mallée Junior Section: REPORTEJ thà hise Awh was arisiip orgawirinp a reachere Conference. AGREED ithat if prssible their should be a spenil pape in the Rewrde. News for mallés of mberest bowore concerved witt léachuip tie Reurder in sdwoobs, this watter $i s$ be discubsed $a$ the Teachers' Guference. It was PROPOSED BY This. Iolwelich

SECONJED BY Mu. Clacke and canied mhaninousb?
-THAT Nüs Sanders descuts hé Quection with hues Liues an d apploach Soveone who con ld undelalue bo colled hews anid anvouncewentós req andiniq aclurties
pr schootchitchen, and send it 10 ihe Edilor for publication in the Reurder News.
Sumber Solvol: Aus. Solweesda REPORTEd a nequeel tiom a mewher of pievions Sulumer Schoohs, now tharred to a schoolwaeter. has she an de her hueband nuqbl biup a parb $\rho$ jumiors, aped 16 ts 18 , to the Sumever Schoof if ther, were res ponsible for thein and bohed afier hēu. It was PRoPOSE, I foom he' Chaii liat the be apreed 5 as an expermenen, and ihà up to helve applicatrone be wusidered trie jean

Ar. Berquanh: Mr. Holwatsch wished is pul on neurd ow vent qreal pleasuo hoir fr. Bergluanh's rehür t's qood health has qwen we all.
Muercal Souctús Visits 15 keand Thusical "Jiectors' visib' Is Beancher so far - Aremeged are: Ir. Bergwawn. Mer serpide; Hu. Hemerl Bírbof and tossel. Cowbine d weeting:

The dor. Secretaing was instracied is wite to the Newcarte Be auch in avewer to their letters, sarmip inau itr. Bergkeain wonld be ven, pleare of visil the Beanch; and bo the Cambudge Beauch aelmie which of the Aneical Avectors thèn wished to uivite to' visit the Beauch.
Biauch The Brand dele saès Congerence wor an an ped Delegalés for the erening of Satir dar. Manch 3 ro. The Hor. Conference Secretain was instrucle of it book a voom for the lonfernce at tie Y.W.C.A. Cenhà Club if possible. otreusse at the Auhbarsadors totel. The Rosenda was apreed as appended.
Reurder Mr. Kewworthe laied hóo partíntar points -
News. reqarduip malleer for the Rewrder News. (1) That one persor should be responsidale fos wllectirip news horn. Brandres aned prepaciup it for presentation in the Rewrder News, aud (2) thas erihei the Choirman or Secrelaü, should be lexponeible for Sticial iteuns of hews
and auhouncemenh'. The first question was considered and it was AGREEI thai this matier should be tull y disculsed at wis Beauch felegates' Conference, with the suggestion that one person in each Branch should be responsible for crlectuip news and wiforvatioin dom that Brand and senduie it to ike born. Secretain, ready for insertion in the Reurder News. With regard the second point it was AGREED that the Chairman and Secretoun, should decide what should be published under ties heading.
Dunval REPORTE thai the Queen hans Hall had been booked Concerigss for the fAunal Concert on Salinday, Monde Int, at 3 p.m., the Hall beni available tor reheactal form $11 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$. if required. The Chairman and Ansical Directors would be responsible for titis perprambre and were empowered is spend up to too on arititel fees. If was AGREE) I' circularises westers about the loner! saris liar the tickets were available is all members, and Fiches at 3/-each K Non- menkent. Renters would be ashed is apply, for Their Ficlict on on before teburan, 18t, after that date tickets would be on sale to the qeveral public.

Lou.
 Stevens. On last pear, but ihāe aheady expenses were末180. Which was $\$ 80$ in excess of receipts; the bulk of our income was ale ad Whected, but the bulk of expenses was still lo wove: egg. rebater is Branches, Reurder Neut. Beach Delegates' Conference, et. Cash at Bank or Current Ale. Was $\$ 280$, and on deposit $\# 90$.
Amnesic REPORTED tia the noetic publication for is 55, Pubhicatur which had been delayed trip of tu. Bagman's livers. Was how wrupteted and reads, for circulation.

Aur sheí
Guests ar the Sumpuer Schoof: Nue. Aolwétch siaid bueriess thar hiese Euid buut had appheid for a vacanors at theSnenmer Scluool and she wanted to sugaeet thas Mis Hunt be morited as a queel. This suggestion was whanimonet, apspried. The question of wiritinp representatres How olier Lonutires was hen discuted, ant It was AGREED ihà M. Hewi, SY rance, be wirted and $\overrightarrow{\text { al }}$ the Surss Goveen ment be aehed to noministe a reprerentative trom kar conhí, is altened. date of The date of the neet meetrie? was lofo in wet Meetríp aber ance.

These beunp no quicher bueuries tie wee üno Esniunated ut 1.20 psu .
$\frac{\text { Edgantumt }}{21.4 .56}$

IINUTES of the RXBCUIIVE COMMITHEE NBETING
held at 28 , Belsize Square, IV.W. 3.,
(by kind invitation of Dr. Bergmann)
on Saturday, 21st April 1956, at 10.30 a.m.
Present: Mr. Hunt, in the Chair,
Dr. Bergmann, Iusical Director
Niss Dinn, Musical Director
Mrs. Dolmetsch
Miss Mabbett
Miss Sanders
Vr. Clarke
1r. Gray, Nembership Secretary
Mr. James, Hon. Treasurer
Niss Tadman, Hon. Secretary

Apologies

Ninutes

Natters
arising

Summer school

Visits to Branches

Apologies for absence were received from Nr. Carl Dolmetsch, Miss Nathalie Dolmetsch, IIr. Kenworthy, Nr. Wyatt.

The Ninutes of the previous meeting, having been circulated, were taken as read and signed by the Chairman.

Junior Section: Miss Dinn reported that she had not been able to arrange so far, the proposed conference of teachers, and she mentioned that a conference at the Institute of Bducation was taking place on the 5 th May, when seventeen training colleges would be represented. She put forward two suggestions:
(1) That the Junior Section Sub-committee invite Nr . Reynoldson and Niss Williams to discuss the possibilities of a conference, and perhaps ask Nr. Allen and III. Hersom to attend as well. (2) That there should be within the Society a Teachers' section of those who are already members, for playing sessions, etc. It was then

PROPOSED BY Dr. Bergmann
SECONDED BY MI. Clarke
and carried unanimously
THA卫 the sub-committee should proceed
in the way outlined by Miss Dinn
Dr. Bergmann madi a further suggestion that $M / r$. Kenworthy be invited to any meeting arranged.

VIrs. Dolmetsch RBPORTHD that the Summer School for 1956 was fully booked including rooms in the local hotel.

RIPPORTMD by Dr. Bergmann that he had visited Cambridge, Merseyside, and Neweastle branches: by Niss Dinn that she would visit Manchester on October 20 th
and by lir. Hunt that he was taking a combined meeting of the Bristol and Dorset branches on June 9th.

Branch Delegates Conferenc

Pinancial
Statement

Devon
Branch

## Recorder

players
in $\mathrm{N} . \mathrm{Z}$.

Annual
Concert 1957

Any other business

Vote of thanks

## Date of

next meeting

REPPORTED a successful Branch Delegates Conference, held on March 3rd, attended by delegates from Bristol, Cambridge, Nanchester, Merseyside, Midands, Neweastle, and London.

REPORTED by the Hon. Treasurer that during the current year expenses were likely to exceed receipts, the amounts at present being 2260 and $£ 302$ respectively, whereas last year the total expenses amounted to 2264. REPPORTED that Recorder players in Devon were considering the possibility
of forming a branch in that county.

Ir. Hart, a former member of the S.R.P. now living in New Zealand, wrote to ask about affiliation of their Society with the English Society. It was and carried

| PROPOSED | BY Dr. Bergmann |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SECONDED | BY MIS. Dolmetsch |

THAT the New Zealand Society be affiliated to the S.R.P., and that copies of the Recorder News be available to them at cost price.

The 1957 Concert takes place out of London, and the question of holding it in Bristol or Liverpool was discussed. It was

PROPOSED BY Niss Dinn
SECONDED BY Miss Sanders
and carried unanimously
THAT the 1957 Concert take place in Bristol, on March 9 th if possible, alternatively the and or 16 th.

It was further AGREBD that the Liverpool offer of a Concert with 1 rr . Fritz Spiegl be also accepted, with Dr. Bergmann undertaking the arrangements, but that this should not be the Annual Concert of the S.R.P. Mr. Hunt agreed to be responsible for the Bristol Concert.

It was AGRBED that the Fon. Secretary order printed notices for
Comnittee meetings.
A Vote of Thanks to Dr. Bergmann for his very kind hospitality was proposed from the Chair and Carried unanimously.

The date of the next meeting was left in abeyance.

There being no further business the meeting terminated at $12.15 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.

Recorder News

Next
meeting:
place that afternoon in London, and had been much appreciated by all who had attended. A discussion followed regarding the 1957 Concert, and it was AGREED to hold it in Bristol.

The Editor of the Recorder News, Mr. Kenworthy, said he had two points to put forward for comment. The first was regarding distribution, and it had been suggested at some time that this work might be cut down if copies were sent to Branch Secretaries in bulk to distribute according to their own local arrangements. This naturally could not be done without the co-operation of Branch Secretaries. At the moment between 700 and 800 copies were sent out. An alternative suggestion was made that there might be a circulation department, 200 to 300 copies being sent to three different people to dispatch. These two suggestions about distribution were considered, and it was then PROPOSED from the Chair "THAT if and when it was practicable to make the arrangements, distribution should be left in the hands of Branch Secretaries."

This proposal was carried.

The Editor's second point was the question of news items from Branches. He did not wish per sonally to be the link between the Executive Committee and the Branches, and he suggested that all information should be sent to the Hon. Secretary, and from details sent to her Mr . Kenworthy would see that Branches' activities were properly reported in the News. In the following discussion it was suggested that each Branch should have its own correspondent, who would be responsible for sending in news, dates of meetings, etc. The Editor asked for reports to be reasonably brief, and particularly stressed that the more unusual the gathering the more interest it created.

On a proposal from the Chair, which was carried unanimously, it was agreed to hold an amual conference for Branch Delegates, the next one to take place in a year's time, if possible on a Saturday evening, or, alternatively, Sunday morming.

There being no further business, the meeting closed with a Vote of Thanks to the Chairman.

MINUTES of the BRANCH DELEGATES CONFERENCE held at the Ambassadors Hotel, Upper Woburn Place, London, W.C.I, on Saturday, 3rd March, 1956, at 7 p.m.

Present: $\quad$ Mr. Hunt, in the Chair
Dr. Bergmann, Nusical Director
Mrs . Dolmetsch, Executive Committee

| Miss Sanders | $"$ | $"$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $M r . ~ E . W . C l a r k e ~$ | $"$ | $"$ |
| $M r$. Kenworthy | $"$ | $"$ |

Mr. Kenworthy " " Mr . Wyatt
Miss E. Hunt, Bristol
Mr . Haynes, Mir. Rowley, Cambridge
Mr . J. Bebb, London
Mir. Fraser, Manchester
Mrs. Edwards, Merseyside
Mr . S. Cockshott, Mr. Whittall, Midlands
Mr . C. H. Clark, Newcastle
Mr . V. Gray, Membership Secretary
Mr. R. James, Hon. Treasurer
Miss J. Tadman, Hon. Secretary

Apologies

Minutes

Reports
from
Branches

Apologies for absence were received from Mr. Carl Dolmetsch and Miss Freda Dinn, Nusical Directors, Miss Nathalie Dolmetsch and Miss Ida Mabbett, Executive Committee, and from the Dorset Branch.

The Minutes of the previous meeting, having been circulated, were taken as read and signed as correct.

The Branch reports all showed a healthy activity among members, but there was a fecling in some cases that the more we can offer the more interest we are likely to arouse, with, therefore, an increased membership. Two particular problems arose: one, the question of children in the Society, and the other, subscription rates. With regard to the former, branches were left to make their own arrangements, though as a general rule membership is restricted to adults, and students in training of eighteen years and over. A suggestion was made that subscriptions should be raised in small stages and not by one large amount, but in view of the cash position the Hon. Treasurer did not feel the time had come for the Society to raise subscriptions, though two branches at least were not able to manage all their activities on the present subscription and had had collections from members to meet their deficits. Opinion was very divided as to whether this system was the best way out of the difficulty.

The Annual Concert in 1955 took place in Newcastle, and was an exceptionally happy and well-organised event. The 1956 Concert had taken
place that afternoon in London, and had been much appreciated by all who had attended. A discussion followed regarding the 1957 Concert, and it was AGREED to hold it in Bristol.

Recorder News

The Editor of the Recorder News, Mr. Kenworthy, said he had two points to put forward for comment. The first was regarding distribution, and it had been suggested at some time that this work might be cut down if copies were sent to Branch Secretaries in bulk to distribute according to their own local arrangements. This naturally could not be done without the co-operation of Branch Secretaries. At the moment between 700 and 800 copies were sent out. An alternative suggestion was made that there might be a circulation department, 200 to 300 copies being sent to three different people to dispatch. These two suggestions about distribution were considered, and it was then PROPOSED from the Chair "THAT if and when it was practicable to make the arrangements, distribution should be left in the hands of Branch Secretaries." This proposal was carried.

The Editor's second point was the question of news items from Branches. He did not wish per sonally to be the link between the Executive Committee and the Branches, and he suggested that all information should be sent to the Hon. Secretary, and from details sent to her Mr. Kenworthy would see that Branches' activities were properly reported in the News. In the following discussion it was suggested that each Branch should have its own correspondent, who would be responsible for sending in news, dates of meetings, etc. The Editor asked for reports to be reasonably brief, and particularly stressed that the more unusual the gathering the more interest it created.
Next
meeting
On a proposal from the Chair, which was carried unanimously, it was agreed to hold an annual conference for Branch Del egates, the next one to take place in a year's time, if possible on a Saturday evening, or, alternatively, Sunday morning.

There being no further business, the meeting closed with a Vote of Thanks to the Chairman.


## THE SOCIETY OF RECORDER PLAYERS

MINUTES of the BRANCH DELEGATES CONFERENCE held at the Ambassadors Hotel, Upper Woburn Place, London, W.C.l, on Saturday, 3rd March, 1956, at 7 p.m.

Present:
Mr . Hunt, in the Chair Dr. Bergmann, Musical Director
Mrs. Dolmetsch, Executive Committee
Miss Sanders " "
Mr. E.W. Clarke " "
Mr. Kenworthy " "
Mr. Wyatt " "
Miss E. Hunt, Bristol
Mr. Hayne s, Mir. Rowley, Cambridge
Mr. J. Bebb, London
Mir. Fraser, Manchester
Mrs. Edwards, Merseyside
Mr. S. Cockshott, Mr. Whittall, Midlands
Mr. C.H. Clark, Newcastle
Mr. V. Gray, Membership Secretary
Mr. R. James, Hon. Treasurer
Miss J. Tadman, Hon. Secretary

Apologios

Minutes

Reports
from
Branches

Concerts

Apologies for absence were received from Mr . Carl Dolmetsch and Miss Freda Dinn, Musical Directors, Miss Nathalie Dolmetsch and Miss Ida Mabbett, Executive Committee, and from the Dorset Branch.

The Minutes of the previous meeting, having been circulated, were taken as read and signed as correct.

The Branch reports all showed a healthy activity among members, but there was a feeling in some cases that the more we can offer the more interest we are likely to arouse, with, therefore, an increased membership. Two particular problems arose: one, the question of children in the Society, and the other, subscription rates. With regard to the former, branches were left to make their own arrangements, though as a general rule membership is restricted to adults, and students in training of eighteen years and over. A suggestion was made that subscriptions should be raised in small stages and not by one large amount, but in view of the cash position the Hon. Treasurer did not feel the time had come for the Society to raise subscriptions, though two branches at least were not able to manage all their activities on the present subscription and had had collections from members to meet their deficits. Opinion was very divided as to whether this system was the best way out of the difficulty.

The Annual Concert in 1955 took place in Newcastle, and was an exceptionally happy and well-organised event. The 1956 Concert had taken

MINUTES of the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING held at Grove House, Roehampton Lane, S.II. 15 . (by kind permission of the Principal)
on Sunday, 5 th August 1956, at 10.30 a.m.

```
Present: Mr. Hunt, in the Chair
            Dr. Bergmann f
                            Mr. Dolmetsch ) Musical Directors
                    Miss Dinn _)
                    iirs. Dolnetsch
                    Miss Nathalie Dolmetsch
                    Mr. Clarke
                    Mr. Kenworthy
                            Mr. Tyatt
                            iil. Gray, Membership Secretary
                            Miss Tadman, Hon. Secretary
                            Mr. Ring, in attendance during item 3 on Agenda, Correspon-
                                    dence.
```

Apologies

Minutes

Matters
rising

Apologies for absence were received from Mr. James, Hon. Treasurer, Miss Mabbett, and Miss Sanders.

The Minutes of the previous meeting, having been circulated, were taken as read and signed by the Chairmen.

Junior Section: Miss Dinn REPORTED that she had talked to Mir . Rennoldson (I.C.C. Music Inspector) about holding a conference for teachers of the recorder on a Saturday morning in the autumn, and he supported this proposal whole-heartedly. After discussion it was RESOLVED that this conference be arranged, if possible, for Saturday, October 6th, at the Waldegrave Hall; that teachers in London and the Home Counties be invited through the L.C.C. and L.E.A. bulletins, and that teachers who are already members of the S.R.P. be notified; that a buffet lunch be arranged at the Waldegrave Hall, to which all taking part in the conference be invited, the cost to be met, subject to the approval of the Junior Section Committee, out of Junior Section funds; that the non-members of the S. R. P. present at the conference be invited to the London Branch meeting that afternoon; that Miss Dinn address the meeting and incorporate in it a playing
session.
A letter from Mr. Arthur Hart, of Christchurch, N.Z., was read, in which he asked to affiliate the Canterbury Society of Recorder Players to the "English one". There was much discussion about affiliation of overseas societies or groups, as the Society of Recorder Players of New Zealand (Inc.) was formed two years ago in the North Island. It was finally RESOLVED to put forward a recommendation to the Annual General Meeting from this Committee THAT a rule be added to our existing rules as follows: Overseas players who have formed a Society and wish to be affiliated to that in the United Kingdom, may do so, the S.R.P. undertaking to send three copies of each issue of the Recorder News, and asking for three copies of their publications as and when issued; members visiting the other country would be welcomed at any meetings being held.

Financial
Report

Annual
General
Meeting

The Hon. Secretary was instructed to write to Mr. Hart saying that this proposal would be considered at the A.G.M. on the 24 th November, and to write to the Hon. Secretary of the S.R.P. of New Zealand, enclosing a copy of the letter written to Mr. Hart. Mr. Layton Ring offered to write to the Hon. Secretary of the latter Society also.

In the absence of the Hon. Treasurer, the Hon. Secretary read his report, as follows:

Receipts: £341 Expenäiture: £370
Excess Expenditure over receipts:
$\$ 29$
Few further receipts can be expected this financial year. Assuming one more Recorder News will be paid for before the 30 th September, 1956, the excess expenditure over receipts may be $£ 60-£ 65$. There are ample reserves to meet this.

Subscriptions this year to date: £297
last year:
£320
Main items of expenditure this year to date:

| Rebates to branches: | $£ 127$ |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| Recorder News (2): | 66 | 10 | - |
| Music publication: | 35 | 5 | - |
| Delegate Conference: | 18 | 14 | - |
| 1956 Concert (nett): | 15 | 12 | 6 |

The date of the Annual General Meeting was fixed for Saturday, the 24th November, 1956 , to be held in the Library of the Mary Ward Settlement (if available). The Agenda was AGREED as follows:

1. Minutes of last Meeting
2. Matters arising
3. Report of Chairman
4. Report of Hon. Treasurer
5. Election of Officers and Committee.

One Musical ${ }^{\text {irector }}$ and all members of the Committee retire each year. This year's retiring Musical Director is Dr. Walter Bergmann, and he and all members of the Committee offer themselves for re-election. Nominations for vacancies must be in writing, signed by the proposer and seconder, and must include a statement to the effect that the Nominee would be willing to serve if elected. Such nominations must reach the Hon. Secretary, 3la, St. Ann's Villas, London, W. 11, not later than the 10th November 1956.
6. Appointment of Hon. Auditor
7. Report from Miss Dinn on the preliminary

Recorder Teachers' Conference
8. To consider the following recommendation from the Extcutive Committee: THAT a rule be added to our existing rules, as follows: Overseas players who have formed a Society, and wish to be affiliated to that in the United Kingdom, may do so, this Society undertaking to send three copies of each issue of the Recorder News, and asking for three copies of each of their publications as and when issued: members visiting the other country would be welcomed at any meetings being held.

## 9. Any other business

Miss Sanders wrote to the Hon. Secretary suggesting that it might be her turn to resign from the Committee. The Hon. Secretary was instructed to reply saying that Miss Sanders' services were invaluable to the Committee and asking her to agree to continue as a member.

Mr. Kenworthy REPORTED that the next issue of the Recorder News was already in the hands of the printers, and that he hoped there would be another issue at the end of September. He suggested that the date and agenda of the A.G.M. could be printed on the front page of the next issue, stating clearly that this was the only notice members would receive. In this way expense of circularising members individually could be avoided.

REPORTED that the Annual Concert, 1957, will take place at the Museum Lecture Theatre, Bristol, on the 9th March. The Hall has been booked at a fee of £3. 3. O., which precludes public advertising, but owing to numbers reached through the local branch of the S.R.P. and members of the Bristol Madrigel Society and Bristol Music Club, both of which will have members taking part in the Concert, it was thought that sufficient numbers would be contacted without further advertising. Mr. Hunt assured the Committee that the Bristol press would be invited and likely to come. The question of admitting schoolchildren to the rehearsal was raised, and it was suggested that. if this were particularly requested part of the programme should be run through at the end of the rehearsal proper, but that this was not really desirable.

Any other business

The next Branch Delegates' Conference was briefly considered, but it was decided to leave the date open for the time being, as it was preferable to hold it on the evening of a London Branch meeting.

Mr. Hunt PEPORTED that he had spoken to some very keen players from Devon, who were anxious to form a Devon Branch, and he had been invited to an inaugural meeting in Exeter on the 20 th October. It was AGREED that a branch be formed in Devon in accordance with the wishes of the players in that county.

The date of the next meeting was left in abeyance until after the Annual General Meeting.

There being no other business, the meeting terminated at $12.10 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.

MINUTES of ihe ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING held is the Libiarr, Mays Ward fettemen!. Tairstich Place, London. W.C.1., on Salünday. 24 Norember. 1956, of 2.30 p.m.

Present: Mr. Sunt, in the Chair
$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { D. Rergunanh } \\ \text { huse Linh }\end{array}\right\}$ Musial Diectors
Mr. fames. bor. Thearmer
Mr. Gias. Tremhership Secrelary
Mus iolmeséch
huss N. Joleversch
Nuis Sauders
An. Clarhe
Mr. Kenwortry
An. Woax
Mhis Tadman. Hon. Secretain,
and about thit, wewhers of the Sorieh-

Apolofies

Munie's The Nunibes of the las weetiup were rad, confime o

Chairman's Report
timancial Repors Hinances, sar, wie thai thee issines of the Reurder News and the last nusic publicatroi had been ussued and paid for during the zear, ansounturp to sone t/30. \#140. Chieft, as a resuls of itese ileurs the batance at the end If the pean was on the whong side, our expendiline havinp exceeded in woue b, ahour $\neq 40$. As me moment thére was no canse fer wory, as the cenhäl fund had a balance in haud of $\neq 241$. Two. Conceis's had laben place dumip the pear, the heA cost w the Societs beinp $\nRightarrow 7$. Shere had abo been
a considerable micreate in prstape, waint due to the extia Recorder News and the nuric publicatoin, and abo Whe incuabes, on the lsts, of the portape rate. The Beancdes are abont the same as hen were last rear, all fि wem showing a surall excess of expenditur̃ orer incone, bet, apant fiom Liveupool, thès all shil have reasonable balances dor their actirtios. IThe quuds of the fuhis sectroin remain the same. Subsciptrons rewain tairb, constain, as does the membersliep, which has been between 650 and 700 dor a number of jears.

Repori o
Accounts
PROPSSED BY Nu. Henkour
SECONIED BY Am. Behrs
and Canied hem. con.
The Chairman said he would lie w-lathe this oppretinit, of thauktie tire in dracie of the accounts, writ special hàuhe $D$ ow How. Audier, Mr. Mirchin.

Officiss. The don. Secvetar, reporled thà dhe had apain Comintter recewed no Nominations for Oticeis and Comblttee, but há ihe presen Striers and towhuthee stere of hénselves for re-election. If was

PROPOSE D By Mis $K$. Mumar
SECONDED BY Muss Munar, and canied nem. con.
THAT the presenl Aficis and Iombiltee be slectéd for auritier pear, and tiar Mu. L. Min diur be e-appouiled Hon. Auditir for the cunewl pear.

Reurder Teachess'

Ahis Ithir reportè thar thère had been a mecturip mechíp of léachas on the urwing of the bit Ochber igsb, at the

Waldegrare Hall, t' which léachues had been iuvite'd ithongh Cicalaisive Summer School members, the Londor Coseriation of hnelic Teachers, and itrough advectiemp in the L.C.C Bulletin $\qquad$ Thití,-six léachers responded, and unes of wēn släged on bithe London Beanch weatiup in iké ffleinoon. thether meetugs on the same hines were suagested, pechaps at the beginumip of the schivol lémis, when nuelic for we in schoob would be consideres. Wदetver witi advice on tio recorder, and abso, as tive tivie a chor recital lould bequien. Nuse ivin said they fell thas the achial contact with the childien, efpecialh in Loudon, is uw bevip done $b$, the Loral Education Authorities, and then tel especialt, an miqency $1^{\circ}$ unperve the standaid of leachine and plas wis writin ihe schools. When judquie ot tesirwabs she said she was Sfrén horified at ithe por slandard of plasing, and the pors sandaid of museicianship which is behimo such plaging. Where we, as a Souets, have bu'ched people who are inteveted here is a veng mante d impersement, and those who have been to Summer Schoob do co orl and spread a good slandais of musicianship, which is uros muportan. While Talluis abont music in education, huse 2 in refene is a meetrip she had attended at CountHall at which the puincipal speaker was Mu. Ronald Chesker, ihe variet, aitice, who enlarged on the surtabilits of the harmonica in schoob. IFems were pef rimed is ilustate this, includuif a beoten. consort consistive of harmonicas, witt iníe descan uecrders, and a solo by In. Chesner, ite Nochuetre in $E b, b$, Chopin with piano accompanimen?. The case for the harkonica was, of conse. bell pul orer by Am-Cheeves, but ite nueical conception was more on less iquored. Nevertheless de. Lestie Rucell said he hoped ihar when he bent round it

Muric teetwab nent jear he world quid maus harmouric a bauds. Ause dinn pointed ont thas inese is ven, lite nussic available for the harmonica, and has th Chesterp clain ihä is tängh' childien to reai nusic could haudly, be sutsslantiated, hough is a centarin uise of cluild is might pure a meful instrumend The Chairman said thas the onlcöve of making contact with léachers in London might. be a Teacheis Section of the Societ - a replacement of the funior section, which has kow ouglown its hefulness Mise hurnas pul forward the suggastion thai If anoiker meetive of réachers was anauped the midalele Count, Couricil, as well ar the L.C.C., be nofied

A discussión Sollowed on léachip the recorder in schoobs. and the point was wade ihà nusic specialiet' so Spién had W leäch the reurder ar well as theii own instumment, and some did tis wrhonel bevir able is plan the insturwent ineurselves at all. Quok'en pout was inà thèe are numbar of Reurder plazers toho have hever heand of the Societ,, and ihe question of advectitur oulelves was mentioned, bul the Chairman hought that this require o vers careful consideration as to the war it might be done, an d made ike suggestion than Pichive Poss might be united to feative the Snmmer School. A furbersuggestion was made resandile a meetrip on the hives of the one at Counts, trall which unged ite harmonica as a suitable instumenl for báchue in schooh. It was

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { PROPOSE } D \text { BY D. Berquanh } \\
& \text { SECONDED BY his Dinin }
\end{aligned}
$$

THAT a "Reurder in Eancation" meetwip
be ananped to encomace the leachive
of tie leurder in schoohs.

87
Sinis proposal was canied unanimonch, and ananpenents were leff to the Executive lownt ts

The Chairm an uported thà a letier had fues Slaweuve
Coneence of therie comulites

Qdation
is Rules

If was PROPOSED from the Chair, and canied Whanimoush,

TtIfi a sule be added to our existive ules, as follows: Dveneas plasers who have formed a Socicts, and wish to be affiliated to thas in the hented Kingdoun, mas do so, this Soints, undentative tó send thice cosies of each visue of the Recorder News, and askiif for thach copies of each leve of their publications as and when issued; member s visitiup the rier counh would be welcirve'd at any meetiog bewig held.

There bevie no furiter buccress, the weetif lexminated at 3.45 p.m.

$$
\frac{\text { Ladgattimet }}{30 \text { Noo } 1957}
$$

889 is the dak. The concert with be ci the Menam heres the ats and we stall lune the Bon tens Bots a rates of

## Chairman's Report, 1956

The past year has been one of steady development and progress for the Society. Membership has been maintained and we now have branches in London, Birmingham, Bristol, Cambridge, Devon, Dorset, Liverpool and Newcastle. Cambridge seems to have replaced the Oxford branch which had to close: and the new Devon branch, which made a flying start in October with about forty members, will more than compensate for the branch in Cornwall which never really got going owing to the scattered nature of the county.

Following the successful experiment a couple of years ago of a. joint meeting at Cheltenham between the Bristol and Birmingham branches in which Oxford also joined, the Bristol and Dorset branches converged on Shaftesbury one Saturday in June and enjoyed a combined meeting there. This was attended by some members from Devon and helped to pave the way for the formation of the new Devon branch. I am hopeful that the next move may be a branch in Edinburgh. We have also had an inquiry from Chester.

In the spring representatives from the various branches met in London to discuss their problems and exchange views. One topic for discussion was the place for the annual concert. It was in Newcastle in 1955, London in 1956, so in 1957 it is to be in Bristol. March 9 th is the date. The concert will be in the Museum Lecture

Theatre and we shall have the of the B.M.S. and members Bristol Music Club.

This year's concert at Queen Mary Hall was accounted an artistic success and was notable for the first performance of the last of the Society's publications - Racine Pricker's Trio - one of the best works written for and published for us.

Miss Bin will tell you about new developments in the edcational field. "The Recorder in Education" Summer School was fully booked up and was again a most successful week, and one the influence of which is felt all over the country. Next year's Summer School is fixed for August and - 9th. Downe House will again be the following week, August 9th -16 th.

So much for the credit side. Our Recorder movement has been built up through the honest hardwork and idealism of both the movement's leaders and its followers. Commercial interests have been kept in proportion and subservient to musical considerations. It was an important step on the ladder of our progress that the recorder was included in the prom season at the Albert Hall this year. Even if it was a strain to hear Brandenburg 4 there, it was an achievement for the recorder to be recognised in such company. All praise to Mr. Dolmetsch and Mr. Richard Taylor who were the soloists in a distinguished performance.

On the other side we are being attacked. One of the students
at Trinity College showed me a cutting from a Southampton paper and I read this: "Mr. Arthur Benjamin the composer, adjudicating at Gosport Music Festival yesterday expressed the hope that the harmonica would replace the recorder in schools. He said he had several reasons for this opinion. A tune could be played on the harmonica, a difference could be made between loud and soft, and a beautiful melodic outline could be achieved. I think it is more important children hear and get used to these musical effects, rather than this flat uninteresting business one hears on the recorder. So I would be most pleased to see the harmonica spread into schools ..... "earlier, Nr. Benjamin had said of the recorder: "I do not think there is any good got out of playing an instrument unless it can be made to sound very musical. I think the recorder is too difficult an instrument to play in schools. In a long experience of festivals and recorders, I have not heard a performane of which I could say 'Yes, that is a beautifully shaped phrase' and 'this is perfectly in tune,' so I am beginning to wonder if it is a valuable musical educational thing."

I have known for some time that the makers of mouth organs have cast envious eyes on the success of the recorder movement in Schools where it takes an important place and, I believe, performs a real educational service. The recorder helps sight reading and ear training, it can lead on to the exploration of its own wonderful
repertoire of both solo and ensemble music, and it can serve to train young fingers in such a way that flutes, oboes, and clarinets are not nearly so difficult to approach at a later stage.

What has the "harmonica" to offer? No real repertoire of its own apart from the few difficult works that have recently been performed by Messrs. L. Adler and R. Chesney. It does not really help sight reading. Its automatic tonic and dormant harmonies are monotonous in the extreme. And what does it lead to except sore lips? Just now it is being commercially plugged. Leading musicians are being commissioned to write for it. Leaders of education are being entertained and taken on trips to Germany - the spiritual home of the instrument. Vast sums of money are obviously being poured into its publicity. The "educational" side is subtle. You first buy a simple harmonica which responds to a few notes and chords. Its possibilities are exhausted after a few lessons. Then you have to get the next size and so on till you have a fully chromatic gadget. Rather like a recorder where you start on a descant and end with the whole consort of Dolmetsche's - but no - you don't discard the descant when you learn the bass. Where does the harmonica lead you - it is the poor man's piano accordion; and the piano accordion (or as Bob Hope called it in "the Road to Morocco" the "Stomach Steinway") is the poor man's Cinema Organ. Is that the way we want to progress?

Then the mouthorganists more or less admit they are trying to climb onto the Recorder bandwagon in the educational field! About six weeks ago I.C.C. teachers and other educationalists were invited to a "do" att County Hall where Ronald Chesney demonstrated the harmonica and tried to show its possibilities in ensemble with, I think, two recorders and a french horn. Miss Bin was there so she could perhaps tell you more about it.

So there we are. The trouble is there is a dangerous grain of truth in some of Mr . Benjamin's statements. The recorder can sound pretty dreadful at times so we must see to it that as far as possible only the best is shown to the public. We must continue to raise our standards and encourage others to do the same.

The real danger is that there is something rather slick and flashy about the mouth-organ. I should be very sorry to find such qualities characteristic of anything in the educational field; so let us hope that the teachers are wise enough not to let the children be exploited in this way.

In conclusion I should like to take this opportunity of thanking all my colleagues: the officers and committee of our Society, for their support and for all the hard work they have done for the Society during the past year.

MINUTES of the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING hald a $31^{\text {A }}$. Sr. Qun's Villas. London. W.ll, on Salindar. Sa fannany. 1957 , at 2.30 p.m.

Presen: Pr. Huwt is tie chair
$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { Mn. Nolwetsch } \\ \text { Ls. Beramanh } \\ \text { hiss Dinin }\end{array}\right\}$ Mnsical Inechis
An- faves. for. Theasurer
Nus. Dolue tide
hise N. Doluetsch
nuss habbeer
huis Sauders
Mu. Clache
Mu. Wyar
Mise Iaduran. Aon. Secrelany.

Qpolories
Rpotopies for absence were recewed form hn. Kenworth,.
huinués cinculaled, were Tahen as read and siqked b) the Chanivian.

Conespond.
The Secretár, read a letler from Nu. Peter Roscoe, sarwip ence. inar he would like to form a beanch of the Soricts in Sheffield. She was in sturcted t' reph, say in thàr the Soriet, would welome such a brauch. and Tellip hin of two former meuntous of the S.R.P. who hied in Shefriels. Philip Rodgess. Who had at one tive tied ws fon a buanch, and Mus. Wallér, and aho to lell * hir thar Mu. Cal गolunetsch was Takin a Reurder weekend school in Shefield in Mar and wonld be williup ló speak a) a meeturp of plospectiore membess or to help in any way possible.

A leller Hom the standinp Conjerence of numbic Commitees was abo read. This wirted the S.R.P. Is

## 95

aficiáé, as a quect tor the firsi pean and affér thal at lie nenal affiliation tee of the quinea a pear ir was

PROPOSED BY M. James
SECONJE1 BY hiss Sandeus
and cauied whaninuoneb,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { THA' ithe Soriets welcomes and accept } \\
& \text { the nivitation is be affiliated to the } \\
& \text { Standire Conference of Ausic Connulteis }
\end{aligned}
$$

and it was furlher
PROPOSEI BY \& H. Berquanh
SECONDEd BY lus. Aslewetsch
and canied manimouch,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { THAT hise Linh be apponvied ino } \\
& \text { delegale is reperent ithe Socielt } \\
& \text { on the Conference. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Miss Duin was abo authoured is lath $W$ the Secretang of the Lonference abonl repesentatur and abo to invite, kitongh her, a mewher fothe Conference wihe Sumiver School. Anis Sanders sugqested another meenip at the Waldegrare Hall like the one in Oclóbes, uivitiup nulicians i' hear itie reurder as $I$ should be played a lective with denionstations
tinancial Reporl.

Reurden in Encatioio Mectring

The ton. Treasuver reported that subscuiptions were comine is ratió better lian last jeon and ine pean before, and he hoted that the buges provincial beanch was devon, writh 48 meunhes.

At. Berglyath said ihas a sub. Comnitice woold be formed io deal writh the proposal of a "Reurder m Education" meetrieq - If was

PROPOSED BY The drluessch
SECONDED BY Mis's Natratie volweisch
and calied unanimonets.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { THAT a subs.comnittee be formed }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Ins. Hecsom, and Mn. Remuotison, is } \\
& \text { avaupe details of a Reurder in } \\
& \text { Education " meetrip. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Edvintuph The Chairmon reportéd inà he would be in Beanch Scolland skurth, and inar he had been nuried is late a meetrie in Solvibugh wht the ide a of formen an Edribuigh blauch of the S.R.P. It was PROPOSED BY Mu. Dolevelsch SECONDED BY Mis Dinn
and caured manimurhs,
THAT plorided sufficient miterel was shown, a beanch of ihe Sorichs be formed in Edimburgh
linnual
Concel 1957

Beanch Delegalés Corference

She Beanch Delegatés Conference was anauped for Sundas, the 17 th March, 1957, at ite Ambassaders Hotid (if available), at 10.30 am ., the Renda bo be as fothows:

1. Ninntés of lat meetive
2. Business arizin ihereform
3. Reports fiom Beancles
4. To chscuss the follow in :
(a) Aunnal loncents 1958, 1959
(b) Visits is Beanches by the

Socie's repsesentatives
(c) Increase of subscription sales
(a) Date of nex I Beanch Delegates' Conference.
S. Aus riée busivess.

There bevie no quitier businees itie meeting léminated at foun o'chock.
$\frac{\text { Edyathourt }}{4}$
4 Angut 1957

MINUTES of the BRANCH DETEGATES CONFERENCE held at the Ambassadors Hotel, Upper Woburm Place, London, W.C.I, on Sunday, 17th imarch 1957, at 10.30 a.m.

Present: Mr. Edgar Hunt, in the Chair
Dr. Walter Bergnann, Nusical Director
IIrs. Dolmetsch, Executive Comnittee
Mr. E.W. Clarke " "
Mr. C. Kenworthy "
Ihiss E. Hunt, Bristol
Mr. R. Holford, Mr. I. Gibbons, Cambridge
Mir. B. Crispin, Devon
Mirs. Darby, Dorset
Wiss II. Whitby, Edinburgh
Mr. J. Bebb, London
Mr. C. Hale, Manchester
ifiss E. Taylor, Merseyside
lir. R. Whittall, IIidlands
iir. G. Brownlow, Neweastle
Mir. V. Gray, Iiembership Secretary
Mir. R. Jarnes, Hon. Treasurer

Apologies
Apologies for absence were received from Mr. Carl Dolmetsch and Miss Freda Dinn, Musical Directors, Miss Nathalie Dolmetsch, Miss W. Sanders, Miss I. liabbett, Executive Conmittee, and Miss Joyce Tadman, Hon. Secretary.

Ninutes The liinutes of the last meeting, which had been circulated were read, confinned, and signed.
Business Mr. Kenworthy recommended a mass distribution of the Recorder News and arising

Branch reports the reorganisation of the list at Addressalls to avoid the sending out of so many individual notices. He suggested that the copies of the News for branches should be sent in bulk to the Branch Secretaries and distributed locally by them. This suggestion met with the approval of the meeting.

The matter of rebates to Branches was discussed. The Edinburgh delegate remarked that the Edinburgh branch considered these generous. It was finally agreed to keep the scale of rebates as at present for the time being.

Branch delegates gave reports of their Branch's activities during the year, and various points were made. It was suggested that Branches should hold their own concerts. After general discussion it was agreed that the practicability of this suggestion depended on the number and quality

## THE SOCIFTY OF RECORDER PLAYERS

> MINUTES of the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING held at
> Grove House, Roehampton Lane, London, S.W.15., on Sunday, 4 th August 1957, at 2 p.m.

Present:
Mr. Hunt, in the Chair

Dr. Bergmann
Mr. Dolmetsch
Miss Dinn
Mrs. Dolmetsch
Miss Nathalie Dolmetsch
Miss Tadman
Miss Whitby in attendance during discussion of 1959 Concert.

Apologies for absence were received from Mr. James, Hon. Treasurer, and Mr . Wyatt.

Minutes The Minutes of the last meeting, having been circulated, were taken as read and signed by the Chairman.

Matters
arising

Correspondence

Financial report

Sheffield: The Hon. Secretary reported that she had received a letter from Mr. Roscoe, saying that he had not yet been able to make much progress with regard to forming a Branch as yet, but that it was a goal towards which he was working.

Standing Conference of Music Committees: Mr. Noble, of Reading, had been appointed by the Conference to visit the Summer School of the S.R.P.

Annual Concert 1957: took place in Bristol before an appreciative audience in a well-filled hall, and received good Press notices. Expenses were covered by the takings.

The Hon. Secretary read a letter from Messrs. Boosey \& Hawkes regarding circulating members of the Society. It was RESOLVED that as the matring lis of members was a private matter this should not be available to commercial firms for the purpose of their advertising. Mr. Kenworthy reported that he had written to this firm inviting them to advertise in the Recorder News.

The Hon. Treasurer sent a report saying that subscriptions to date were the highest recorded, making total receipts $£ 368$. Unfortunately expenditure is also up, and he estimated the deficit at 30 th September to be in the region of ई25, provided there were no further Recorder News to pay for in the current financial year. In view of the cash in hand Mr. James did not consider there was any necessity to consider raising subscriptions for the time being.
"Recorder in Dr. Bergmann reported that the sub-committee of the proposed "Recorder Education" In Education" meeting had not yet been able to meet, but that they hoped to Meeting do so in September.

Edinburgh Mr. Hunt confirmed the formation of a Branch of the Society in Edinburgh, Branch following his visit at the beginning of February; the Branch started with 31 members.

Branch
Delegates'
Con-
ference
1957

Annnual
Concert
1959

Concert
1958

Summer 4 School for Children

Annual

General
Meeting
1957

The Branch Delegates' Conference took place at the Ambassadors Hotel on the 17 th March, and was attended by representatives from each of the ten branches. Two items in particular were discussed. (i) The raising of subscriptions: it was agreed that this question be left in abeyance for the moment. (ii) The Annual Concert 1959: the delegates from Merseyside and Edinburgh agreed to consult their Committees as to the possibilities of holding the Concert in their towns and to report back their findings.

The Hon. Secretary reported that a letter had been received from Edinburgh, giving details of halls available and the possibilities of holding the 1959 Concert there. The letter from Merseyside was chiefly questions as to how much responsibility the Society took for the Annual Concert when held in the provinces, asking about arrangements, halls, etc., to which she had replied but no further letter had come from them with any details to go on. It was therefore agreed to hold the Concert in Edinburgh on a Saturday afternoon in March, 1959, with a rehearsal in the morning. Miss Whitby offered to get in touch with Professor Newman, of Edinburgh University, and to try to arrange a meeting between him and Mr. Hunt, who was visiting Edinburgh on business in October.

The Annual Concert, 1958, due to be held in London, was also discussed, and the question of holding it at The Wigmore Hall was raised. It was agreed that it was perhaps not yet wise to consider this, but that perhaps in 1960 it would be feasible. An alternative suggestion was made that the Society should hold a Concert in London in 1959 at the Wigmore Hall - on the same lines as the one to be given in the provinces - but that as it was not the Annual Concert of the Society members should pay for their tickets. In the meantime the Hon. Secretary was instructed to find out on which dates in March, 1958, the Queen Mary Hall would be available.

It was agreed that the Annual General Meeting, 1957, be held at the Library of the Mary Ward Settlement, Tavistock Place, London, W.C.l., on the 30th November, the Agenda to be as printed in the Recorder News, No. 19.

A suggestion about holding a Summer Schocl for children was raised, but after discussion it was agreed that the Society could not be responsible for one. In answer to enquiries it would be as well to refer people to the Secretary of the British Federation of Music Festivals.

There being no further business the meeting terminated at 3.30 p.m.

Minuies of ite Annual General meeting held at the Man ward fertement, London. L..C. 1. on Salinday. Boin Norember. 1957, at 2 p.m.

Present. An. Isunt is ine Chair
$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { A1. Rergmanh } \\ \text { thise Awin }\end{array}\right\}$ Insicar trè eloss
puis N. Lolueisch

1. Mabketi

In . E. L.Clache
c. Kenwority

1. Wyax
M. V. Geas. Membarhis Secrelais, R. James. Hon. Heasuer
hises. Iadman . Secrelair.
and about t̄éeve wewthes.
ipobopies for absence were recevied form hn. Cul ifluesisch Miss W. Sanders, I M. L. Mirchin. Hon. Audioi

The Mnvinter of the las Mective wer read, coafunied, and siqued as conoct.

The Chaiman gave his repord, as appended.

The tor. ineasuer repoled thar duvip the jean 1956-7 on expenses had excee ded receiph by aboul $k$ 46, as alliough receiph are risiep. So are expenses, and on cash balance is, Therefor, dwoinalus. She main téms of expenditine are rebatés is Branches. Recorder News, and thore, and the smaller lecis' of puintip, postape, slationen, ete, all shor an upward movemen!; the Executive lomsitthe will, Theefore, have 10 consider makuip sonve inceare in subscriptions is the hean Putive. We can culainit, go on for the hive berip at the present raté but it world not be safe to assune that we can po on indefinitets. The lof beanch subecuption has remained the same for the pasl the elve pears, is spite of increasiup costo. Mermberhip for 1956-7 was an all. thie record at 75́s.

Os hóo Beancher were in difficulnès firancialh, I' was felt, affér a short discussion, hà as well as subsciphions bevip considered, the Bezuch rebate should atso berevrewed.

The adoption of the Reprtr account was
PROPOSED BY ti. Rerquanh
SECONSED BY hiss habse It
and camed whanimoush,
Election of
Officers $T$ Comhittee

Chairvean:
PROPOSED BY Mus. Giay,
SECONDEA BY huiss Benfamien
and camed whanim ousb
THAT kie presen offreis, Cowhuttee
be le-Elected for a quities year

Murical anéctors:
Mr. Hewn
Mn. Cal tolwelsch
tr. Beeqluanh
luis divin
Membuship Secrelaū: Mi. Gray
Hon.rheasurel: Mr. Jameh

- Secretar; : huse Ta duear

Comhitte mentans: Aus. Iolwe lsch
Miss Nainalie solwetsch
hies hatsbeto

- Sanders
th. Clahe
- Kewworíry
. Wya
If was PROPOSED BY A. Berquawh
SECONDED BY Mr. Halton
ond Canied whahimonsh,
IHAT Mr. L. Minchin be re-appointèd Hon Andiot for tie jear 1957-8.
The Chairman reported thär he had recewed a letter from th. Miirchin in which he adirled thas some of the Woner, in
hand might be invested.
"Reurderin The puoposed "Reurder in Education" weetric Education had not as pel materialied, clueft, owrie tothe llivess of Heetrip one or other of the memkers of the sub-connmittee, which hap made is inpossible 5 pureed with the hecessan anampenients. It was hoped thas if would be possible to to fowand Erith ithes plan in the nean fulũe.
SÍndiup
Conference of Aneri tornhittees, which she atlended as delegate fion Aneic lommilen the S.R.P. She was able to say how nunch tie recorder has been able to do, boto for ihe adul and for tie 70 ungpler in appieciation of nuric, and altturogh there was, as ihat particular meetivip, hite to Ster for ike reurdes, she tell very puond of the S.R.P. and fell that we had been able lo contributé a ereat deal, ttongh nol perhaps vey publich, W the whote pureiss of anateme nuric.makip and enjo ment.
amendmen's She Chaiman mentroned thar ineie were one or thoo ts Rutes. obvions amendment' required is our Rules, which would have to be reureived before the nex) Q.C.M.
Whior The question of holdine a Junis Sumher School was Summerschool. discussed, but no conclusion was reached in thes. matter.

Shere bevip no sher busenese the neehing léminaled al 3.15 p.m.


During the past year our Society can record further progress. At our last Annual General Meeting I reported on the formation of a new branch in Devonshire. This was the result of the excellent preparatory work of Mr . Brian Crispin who was duly elected Hon. Secretary of the branch. A few days ago I had a letter from him telling me of a successful year's activity. A group of players took part in the Dawlish Arts Festival in company with the Windsor Collegiate Singers. Miss Dinn visited the branch during the year. Last February I made a tour in Scotland, visiting some schools and lecturing to teachers. In Edinburgh Miss May Whitby had already organized a group of players and the time seemed ripe for the founding of a branch of the Society there. This was launched on February 5th. As many as eight of the branch's members attended the Roehampton Summer School and I was able to meet them again when I paid a second visit to Scotland in October. There I found a very enthusiastic gathering.

In May I visited the Birmingham branch at Bewdley Manor, and a most enjoyable week-end it was. Bristol and Dorset once again combined for a meeting at Shaftesbury.

The annual concert was held in Bristol on March 9th, and we were honoured by the presence of the Lady Mayoress and the Sheriff and
his Lady and some distinguished musicians in the audience. For this concert we had the valuable cooperation of the Bristol Madrigal Society and some members of the Bristol Nusic Club. The following week-end was our branch delegates' conference, which provided a useful exchange of views. As you already know, next year's concert will be at Queen Mary Hall on March lst. We are already making plans for a concert in the following year in Bdinburgh.

I have one further thing to say about the branches, and I think it is important. They are faced - particularly the newer ones with the problem of training their new recruits. A few enthusiasts with a certain amount of experience form the core of a new branch, but they depend on the untrained new members on the fringe to provide the numbers to make a start economically possible. The latter need all the help possible - both encouragement and tuition, if their interest is to continue and grow. The second year is the test. In London we are more fortunate. The various evening classes can take care of tuition and our system of using two rooms at meetings is another help. If you have derived help and pleasure from our Society, don't grudge a little help and trouble to the newer and less experienced members. In this I regard patience and the ability to lead in a kindly way as valuable qualities.

And now I should like to thank all those who have contributed by their work so much to the success of the Society during the year,


Minutes ofike Éxecutive Committee Meeting held at SI. Philbeach Gardens, London. S. W.I. on Satundas, 12 K Cruil, 1958, at $2.30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.

Present: In dunt, in the Chair

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { In. James. Hon inearmes } \\
& \text { In. Clarle } \\
& \text { In. Gras } \\
& \text { 14. Kenworthe } \\
& \text { Pu. Lu } 7 \text { ad } \\
& \text { luss Tadu an. Hon. Secrelañ, }
\end{aligned}
$$

aplofoies

Muinues

Busuries
arienif

Crespondence
tinanual
Repert

Rpobpies for absence were recervid form Mu. Ths. Call Lrluètsch. Ľ. Berquann. Mus Lime, Miss Näh alie Iolwelsch, Míes hasbeet, Miss Sanders.

The luinues of ihe laet nueture were lathen as read and sighed arallen ded.

Annual loncert, 1959: The Chairm an reporied thal This Concent will be held on the 14th Mouch nexl. and ihat the treemacons Itall. Geore Sheer. Edurburgh, had been boohed, a) an inclueive chape of, forrtien quineas Ios a kornnip rehe oveal and an afiénoon per form ance The Secretain, lead a letier from hn. If./. Corron who enquired aboul formine a beanch of the Societ in Dublin. The hatier was discueeed and In. kenn suggested that he unght puhaps be makius a buluess trip If Evie, is which case he conld addiess a meetrie of Recorder plaress in Iublu, and qive them a lead abori! formuip theii own Soriets. tailing inis, a piopese crial visi' by, the Chairman or a Ansical directer mighl be aranped, and the Secretain was in strucled W' urie ts In. Cortan after lu. Hunt kuew def witets, aboul plossctilities. The Hon. Treasures reported that the frnancial postiun was quite good so fan this jear, the mernbuthis tequive of over eigh hundred beine the higheel recorded.

Incone fo daté aluounted to $t 380$ cousared wirts $\# 347$ at the same tive laet jean. Expenditūe was durn bul onb, one Reurder News had been paid for hi the current pean; with iniee ure to rove expenditine would pibhabh exceed income $b>$ aboul $=40$.

In. Kenworths reported that the printer had ashe d Tobe releared furm his Contace is print the News. In. Kenwortts had oblamed an estrinale from Richard Madley, Lid. SA. Grafton Was, W.1. Their guotaioin for one thrueand copies of a 12 . pape urne was $\$ 31.10 \%$ and for a 16 . pase lisue $\ddagger 40.5=$. hs this cowpaned fawrwably witt the present Aures An. Kenwortu, did nol gel anh funtier estimates. He apreed io do so. however. Before maknis fuial anampements, and it was resolved ihat he + lu. Aunt should conesder the estumates and decide which fo accest. In. Kenworks abo said thas he would like $b$ have ore 16 -pape issine durnie the pean, as when the acconut' and balance sheet were puited so here space was left in a 12 .pape issue for oiker hews and cūिcles.

An incease in subscriptionis was ithronght,
Rebatés discused. Uncludiue ite alleinatives of $12 / 62$ or $18 /=$ for beanch subscriptions. It was iken

Proposed by fr. Kenwretios
SECONDED BY IU. Clauke
and carvid unanimonel,
ItAT the Execulive Commitice recourmend
a resolution to ine Aunual Geveral Meetive
that Beanch subscristions be 15: a pe ar
flom Octobser 1959, This in cre ate bevia
tied is a complete reirsion of the scale
Irebates is Beanckes; tie non. beanch
membushis subscrip tion to remain of $7 / 6$ ?
It was quither suggestéd $b>$ Mu. Ken worith, hìi at hesame tive a werrare should be cent it Beanches that tive should budel for all itheir heeds, and they
should not have to take mores in aus was outside; If in financial difficulties then should appwach the Executive lomentite

Q quitiar rewtution was Proposed By Pu , ames SECONSES BY lu. Kenworith,
and carved unanimonsh,
THAi there should be an intern increase
in the rebates flour October, 1958, waluip hie
Scale for 1958-59

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { dist is members: } & 8 /= \\
\text { wet } 10 & 6 \% \\
\text { oren } 25 & 2 \%
\end{array}
$$

In. Sames had chain up a hit of succeete" d amendments to the Pules. These were Considered and it was PROPOSES from the Chair, Tanned manumonety THAT a Sub-lomnitiee be formed $10^{\circ}$
sind, alterations and amendments' to the Rules, the members of the Subs.
Comnitce is be Mu. James. Mr. Gean. Mu. Kenworite,
The fecretaing was instructed is write trite members of the Committee who were hot present, sendire heir a corps of the uncles and of the amendenents hour us so tar, aspire for their comment r.

It was fur her
PROPOSED from the Chair i caned whammoncts THAi when the Rules are revised a cops be sent $b$ each member with ore sieve
J) the Reurder News.

Late $\mathrm{S}_{0}$
nowt
meetup? Ole
Bummers
the Connintee to agree that the announcement of the Gunnar Concern should consist) of date and place, and sas,iup that full detain should be obtained from the fecrepar> of the Beanch in whore area the bonces was Takin p place the te detail ont, being inculcated of the members of that panticul on branch.

The Chairman reported tor he had keen to chester And had seen Miss Caitrerall, who had made an enquiry about forming a Blanch. The had got to cipher a few people, but the neetrie was not sufficient, representative to dorm a Branch. Ste is however, sorus is Liverpool in the Qutimer, and will insil Chester on the friday might. II here is enow oh meters and response, then then, can tale sléps about form inf a Blanch.

The Secretan, was ale d b write pt. Seequanh, on behalf of the lomaintre, sas,ip how son> even gone was atsont his illness and tar he was not write us on this occasion, and wishmip hin a speed rewrer $\rightarrow$. There bewil no quitier busecrets the hoenvio, lémuiralè d at 4. is p.m.

$$
\frac{\text { Edgaitt that }}{3 \text { Angl } 1958}
$$

Minutes of the ExEcutive Committee Meeting held a) Girre donte. Roehamptor Lane, London. S.W. Is,
on Sundar. 30 luquel 1958 at 2.12 pm .

Presen: Mr. Hunt in the Chair
Mu. Ithuetsch
di. Bergluanh

Miss ILinh
mus. Dolunetsch

- Miss Náhalie DJWetsch

Miss MabbeJ
Mr. Sames
Mn. Grar,
Mr. Kewworiks
Mr. Clache
Mu. Wyatt
Miss Tadman.

At the beginumip of the heeting membere stood in silence for a munité in renembeance of oun laté Presiden it. Perc, Scholes. who ched in Surbéerland tie previsous weels.
Apolopies Rpotopies for absence were lecerved fiom Mnss Sanders. humiles The Muhiles of the laet weetirp were laten as read and siqked as coned.
Busuress The Chairman reportè thà hu. Corman, who had arisip been unakiip enquiries aboul forming a Beanch in IWblin, had been $t$ London and hai he an d Nuis laduran had met Mr. Corran. Mr. Auns thonght is porsible thà he most be in sublin on bueciress al a later date, and in that cate he loonld lathe a meetrip tiere, bul sofar höming had been setted. On the other haud. the group in Anblien muphs a) sonve hive úvirié a pwfetsional insil.

Corespondence The Chairman reporled that he had receved a
tinancial
imendment ${ }^{-1}$
Esuces

Qurual
Gencral
Mectiva
wotice form the hereyside Beanch abour ite neetrig he was lattive, in which he notired hia a chonge was to be made the Wrote p ihe Beauch fecretony and said this was nol stricth, in accordance with the tules of lie Soriet; and had received a letier say inp hair no change would be made to members.
were $\hbar 409$ and expenchiñe $\hbar 374$ but affer all expenses had been wer he expected theire $D$ be a defial of aboul $k 40$ on the pean's workicns. Subscuipting To dale were $\approx 359$. as woupare d witt $\neq 332$ for ine whole of larl jear.

The report of the suts. cominitee who had been considenie the hecestany amendivent is rules of the Soritis was received and appured, and it was recormentel Miar tuis be put is members at the Qunhal Geveral Meetria in November. The snagested alteration in the date of the Qunnal General Meetric, was disculsed, and it was aqreed ihai it should take place ofier the Branch Delecaies' Corference. The Sub. Comhirtee was accorded a Vote of ihanke tor all then had done Co prepare this report.
It was afreed to hold ihe lunual Geveral Ineeting of ihanke tor all then had done Co prepare this report.
It was afreed to hold ihe lunual Geveral Ineeting This jear on Salindar, 22nd Norember. he it is the twenti fist year of the Socieb, a 21 sir Biritidas Part was suagected, and the Secretain, was instructed to find ont if the Waldeqrave Hall would be available. The lqenda was appured as it appeaus in Reurde News No. 23. The date of the Beanch selecatel Conference was letr in abenance nuril datés for London Beanch meetrigs and ihe rehe areal for itie Anrnal Concel had been anauped.
Date J, new meching. Los Sundas. 26 ith Oclober 1958 , at 3.30 p.m., at
s1. Pluebeach Gordens. S.W.5. (idel. Fremante 2109) Los Sundas. 26 it Oclober 1958 , at 3.30 p.m., at
s1. Plubeach Gardens. S.W. 5 . (iel. Fremante 2109)
Recinder Nens.


The heel meetril of the Committes was anange d

The tor. Íreasurer reporled it ar recusb b date

further estimates for prentimp the News, one was 25 - No dearer than the one abe acth, Submitted and he received no answer to his other enquiry, He had. Therefore, accepted the firs estimate, from Rich and Mradley To. Lid. He said that the her News would consist of 16 pages and thar he had solid hoo papes of, advertisements un it Presidew Several names were suggested for the hew President of the Society, and I was agreed hat Benjamin Butter be apswached. I ho fell mable ho accept! then ti. Gieenhouse del, Tunstor Lar, or Aumbou, Hopkins might be Wrtivig.

There being no fur tier bustiers the meeting lémuirated al 4.5 p.m. witt a vole of tramples bo the Chairm an.

$$
26 \cdot 10 \cdot 58
$$

Minuties of the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ME EING held at s'. Philbeach Gondens. London. S. W.'S. on Sundar, 26in Octobber 1958, at 3. 30 p.m.

Presen: Mu. Hunt, in tie Clair
1.. Berquanh
hus. Iolue sich
hiss Naikalie ANerersch
Miss Sau ders
hus. taures
Mu. Kenworiky
Mn. Wyady
Miss Tadm an

Apolopies
ther. Gran.
hiniules The Murile's of ihe peevions Meetuip were taten as read and sqived as correcl.
Mallés arisine Biauch no charge was made b wemkers. Heabo sand he had heard comments fiour provincial meun sers regardinf the raisuip of Beanch Subscriptions. Ther telt ther, ha of not been quen a voice in the matter, and theis contd not speah bo the motion as the Qunnal Geveral Meeting as is was not possible, as a qeveral rule. for them to be represented. If was therefore apreed hïl a decieion should not be made at the Qunnal General Meeting but that the matter shonld be discussed at he Beanch belepales' Conference and thà an Ekhà urdirary Gencral heetire shonld be held aftè thas is lonfiim any le corvhendatioir made.
President Ar. Beqquanh reported that he had he an d fom d. Benjauin Rutten's Secretain ihar he would be ven pleated W accept the Prefidence, of the SRP.
tinance She ton. Treasurer said hiar hie report tor the Q.G.M. on the pean 1957-58 was nat pel complete, but that ar har
as he wold see the excess of Expendilure orer incorve dos the jear would be about $\hbar 21$, and would have been $t 35-140$ if the account for the fownt Recorder News had been received eatier. Subsciphóns for 1958-59 were comuir in well so far.

There was a diecuseion abs ont Beanches' quuds. Sorve Beancliet had hure hän a dequale dor theci reedo as ther, had no expentes for hirim ahall, et. Shis thes had need in valions ways, e.q. Levon had slaited a nuric hbeaic; othér had an incrosuip Aaule balance. It was apreed l'o raire thé matler at the Branch Delepates' Conference, aud a cuqqestion was made thär thèr nught bie 5 sponsor some retearch or help qeveralb, in some wan.

Qunual Geveral wasnot avaitable for the Qunual Geverat Meetíp on the Meetive 22nd Noremker, but thas the Libsan, of the hany Wand Settement had been booked for h'oo Selecions, which we ans inar it conld lse weed hill 9.30 p.m. if wanted. It was apreed wä no charge should be wade for rea hà dary \& Mar a butrolar cale should be peovided. if pussible.
twither
nuehigis Beanch tetec,aies lonference: Sundar. 18 th teburan, 1959 (iheie is a London Beanch meetrip on the prece dirl day). Exha ordin any Fenelal Mectip: Satinday, 18 th Apil, 1959, af $4.30 \mathrm{p.m}$. at the Waldegrave Aall (that is, after lea at the London Branch Meetuip on that das).
Jate of nex) ananped for Sunday, IIth /annany, 1959 , or 3.30 p.m. if Grmmitee 28 Belsize Square, N.W.3. b) kuid wirtation of $\& 1$. heetin Berglv ahn.
Junior
section lwhir section was raised. It was felt that it onght tundo not is be merged writr the cential fund of tie Souehs bul should be used in sone war. it prssible. for mé benefil of children.

R Concen for clilchen is the
testival Hall was suggested ae a pussibilits, an dhe Secretoin, was insturcled to fund on the wst of tie Hall Ir a Satinday murninp, and available dates in October. Ig'g, on the spriip of 1960 . Duis Sanders Stered to' applouch Misis imen wrth a view $\omega$ ouranquig a meetirp Spitie whir Ermmittee is find on their ureios in this maltes.
other
Mr. Nunt reporléd thà he had been ts Cheuter buswiss höice, as there was a posschilit, of slätirp a Beanch there, but sofar this had hot waterialised os alitiongh theie was a nuclens of keen perple there did not seem to be auzone writh sufficient time IS organite a Beanch pursath, A present. He mentioned thas one or hio hembers of ive Merseyside Beanch wonld find is equalh couvenient to poin a Chester Branch, and the rartidel the problem of which Beauch wontd receive the subscuption if then went to boith meetugs. It was apreed thar ithis was a matter for the Bianch Deheqates'Louference. Du. Aunt abo said tias he was latuin a coubsined weetinp of the Caursudpe + Mridland Beanches in Northaupton on November 29 th, au a there was a gool deal y, fral entruliasm and a Wiulihoos of a Beanch being dormed There. The don. Trealuer said that he felf is was a ver how nemkership for slawhin a Beanch and tiat he would Whe is see a minimum of 20', bn A aumiher view as That as a Socieh, we shontd help a conut, writs a small wembeishis.

Shere beinp no quether business tho mectirl leiminaled at I'.45 p.m. with a Vole S, Thanhs tive Secretär, for her hospuálit

V化旃 Dheruan 11. Dacung 1959

Minutes of thé Executive Commitiee meetingo held at 28. Relsije Squave. London. N.W.3. on Sundar, Ilith fanmans. 1859, at 3.30 p.m.

Presen:

1. Rerquann

In. 2oluesich
Muis dins
lus dolmetsch
hiss Sanders
In. Clarke
Mn. Gean
In. Jersom
In. amue
Mu. Keuworth,
hiss Tadm an

Qppopies
Election of
Chainman. Miss Nathatie frolucisch. Mu. Wo patt.

Cpolopies for absence were received from Nu. Bhurl.
In the absence filue Chaiman, it was
PROPOSE』 By M In. Iolwesch
SECONDED BY /uis Linh
and camid whanimoneh,
İtAí tr. Berquann be slectéd Chairman
for the wecture.
luniles'

Busuriess anisie attenclive the neetwigs of two Beanches, and il was restred to refer this to the Beanch delegates' Conference. lunior She bon. Secretón, stated thä she had ma de Brauch enquiries abont the testival Hall bul conld get no tuncts definite information and was ashed Io wité of he beqinuine of Decenter qurine qull detaibs of what sorl of Concert we had in mind and possible datés. On quithè enquin, she was told thas ithe cost of the t十all would be
belween $\# 200$ and $\# 300$ for a Satindar hurning Concer, and I appeared hicre were so manz enquiries that the hanaper of the trall selected which Concerts should Iathe Alace then. She did wot follow us this enquir? b) Whiluip, owrine to the high wst of hirinp the tall.
hr. Hersom said hiar the Kuigs was Hall, which Worch 1800, costs $\approx 50$ for one session, plus 225 for a reheoural; the Cuhat tall hotch 2,500, and the Trends' tonse, Enston Road, 800.

Mr. Doluetsch stated that he had wïten to sugaeds thà a wire permanen war of wewip the worres would be to bur twoplies for competition b> children ar Autic fëstivals where thére were Recrider Clases. There was a qoor de al of discuscion abore the wo pwpusals and opinion was divided as Is tíei celature merib'

Mise diun made a funtier cugsestion that tie mornes should be mivested and that the interest be spen in some otié war, such as, perhass, a risil $b>$ a huse al Lirector tos a centre or quoup or in sonve wider field thani a concent in London.

Uflér thése varions points had been discuesed is Was whaniunvuch, apree d thà no vote be raken at the meeting, and thas members wonld like tine to wasider tie matter furtier, the moner, in the mean hime be mig in a iruslée Saurvigs Bauh.
tinancial The ton. Inealuer reporéd thà subscuiptions for Report 1958-is were wonil is quite salis factirib, and ikat so tor he had receuved. 287 as apacirst $273^{\prime}$ at the same tive last pear. In sudgetini for the jean's incorne and expendinūe if seems vers clear ihà we shall have to raise Subscripívis nex jear.
Recorder
In. Grar suggested sendinp a corp of the
News Reconder Newrs tó Trainin Cotleqes for their Libianes, as a war of maluin the Societ, more widet, kuown. lu. Kewwortur, said inat he had considered is but had
not hought thai the News as I was then was sufticrenthy, 9000 fos the puppose, but ithat he would bean tius in wind and Thought it ought $k$ be be speciälh, chosen cops that was sent, which would be of particulan interest. turties, it was snggerted that one ree cops night he sent with an ivvilation for the College Libear $\rightarrow$ lo subscutse for one or wore wpies. Nu. Kenwortur, agreed कo mathe a hote of these sugcestions.
Beauch It was apreed thas the followrip should be on the delegaté' Rpenda for the Branch Detegatés' Lonference: raie un of Conference Suhscriphors; dietrisution of tie Recorder News; Auhual Conceits 1960 aud 1961.
Aunual A. Berquanh reporléd thä he was in crrespondence Conces with the Edimburqh Branch abow this lonces, aud be Igsg ontlied tie propiamme to be given on the 14in March. Exhaodinary the Edibir was athe d to pul a hotice in hé Gcheral nex if\&ue of the Rewrder News anhounciup the é Reetuie Extra rdurang Geveral heetuip to be held on Satündar. 18 in Cpinl $18 \pm 9$. at 4.30 p.m., at the Waldeqrare Atall, Duhe Sheel. Loudon. Wo.1., L' raibl, aws decieion latren a) the Buanch deteqatés Crference abont subscuptions. Shere bevip no suriter bulunies the heetin? reiminated at 4.Sop.m. with a vote Sfihanhs ts Hi. and Mus. Berquanh dor their Kuid hospitalit.
$\frac{\text { Edgnatitubl }}{\frac{2 \text { Ang } 1905}{}}$

Minutes of the EXECUTIUE COMmITtEE MEEIING held at Grove Horse. Rochaupton Lave. London. S. W. Is., on Sundas. 3 or Auquet. 1959 , at 2.15 p.m.

Present: Mr. Aunt in the Chair
Dr. Rerqwanh
Miss din
Mu. Drluessch
hus. Llomesch
Muss Nathatie Noluelsch
Mr. Clark
Mus. Hereon
mu. Kenworkí,
mu. Logan
Mr. Gear. tor. Memberkhes Secrelañ,
An. James. Her. Heaswer
miss Tadman. Her. Secrelañ.

Apolpies. Lpoto pies for absence were resewed furn hies Sanders. thinks The hamite's of the last meetiip were taken as read and sian ed as correl.
Matters Recorder Nears: The question of sendivip a cop of and arienie the Recorder News to Training Colleges was discussed, and it was

Proposed By Mu. Gran,
SECONDED BY Ah. Kienwortu, and carried THAT two issues of the Recorder News should be cent withe Libiariane of Mavienip Colleges with an accompany, nip letter, sasmip thar the subscription th the Reorder News for a ap> for the libear, would be $s$ = a pean.
CorrespondThe Hon. Secretaì, reported liar she had received ence. a letter from th. R.B. Coles, of Northampton, sask, in that the group be ruse there would he is form a Beauch of the Sonnets. If was:

PROPOSED BY Ar Beiquahn
SECONDED BY Ais Sim
and carried
Ittaí Nortramslón benne a Beanch of the Priests of Rewrder Players
ht this point there was a discussion about the posen position of the Midlands Branch, which seemed d Woe writout a definite leader, and it was suggested that tie Chairman might' perhaps incl Burmencham and bath i's a few people to find on l what the korible was and kit to discover the night person to help the Blanch bach to is former are flowishinp state.
financial The Non. Treasurer reported the 'usual story' of Expenchine statement exceedive income. The balance in the Baulk, at $\neq 6 \mathrm{~g}$, was the lowest it had ever been. Jor the first hive Bank charges had appeared on the Bach statement
Rebates lo Hollowing the increase in Branch subscriptions the scale Brandies. If rebates ló Branches was thoronghb, discussed, and is was finally:

PROPOSED BY Mu. lames
SECONDED BY An. Clarke
and calved
THAT for the Jean 1959-60, and subject Wo review, the rebate IS Beaucher should be If for the first 25 members and 7/ Thereafter.
The Annal Concent for igbo was due 1 to be hel in Conceit London, but owing to the exceptional facilities London members have outside the Soviets At. Serquanh, the Rursical Suiechr of the Branch, said thar lien were prepared is waive then cain dor 1960. The toricent was originally, conceived as a form of propaganda, which is not uni so recess any in London, and it was fell that the money, could be belles spent b) hildivis a bonces outside London. After dis cussion it Was PROPOSES furn the Chair, and carved IAtA' there should be no conceal
in 1960 orine Io financial circumslances. was noted thar the Liversoot Branch were anxions for the igbi loncel to tabe place in Liverpool.
Cunnal The dolloronip dalies were confir me d:
Meetíar Branch deleqaíes Conference: Sundar, 17ih Jannan>, 1960 Anhnal General Mectivi for the pear 1958-59: Salindas. 26it March, Dateffert The liext mestive of the Erecutive lomnilte was Neetine anauped for Sundas, 8it Norembar.1959, al 3.30 p.m., a) 28, Releize Squave. N.W.3., by Kenid Kivilation of Ar. Rerquanh.
Othé
luehĩair Sunumer School: Hr. Rerquanh reportéd burwers: thà he had received a letter in March abont a Recorden Suhner School in Aushía. Au. Colette was the visitor this jear; Ins. Conad in 19b1; and we were ashe of we would tale pail is 1963. Hei discussion is was apreed thai we conld not comhinl ourelves, and in any case it would not be possible for ansore to po durvie the firsl pait of Auquel.

Slandme Conference of thusic Conhitters: The Conference apain stered us affiliation and ashed us Io send a delegate wive briference in Seplémber. Dhiss Limu did nol feel able to po apain ituis pe ar and t1. Berquanh sfered to repeesen the Sorieh; his Ster was whanim oweh, accosted.

Miss Naihatie folmetsch: Miss Jolmetsch said ikat as she was not much connecied ints the Revorder murement horadays and had so man, othè actürties she tell she should writhdiaw fiom the lownittee. The thairman appreciated her suggestion an a thauked her dor the worh she has dire for the Societs, and ashed if ithe mallè ungh be consideied.

There bein no furtiè bushress the meetin. leirmirated at foru o'cloch.

Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting held at 28, Beleveje Square. London. N.W. I. on Sundar, 7 ir Norember 1959, ar 3.30 p.m.

Presen: In. Aunt in the Chair
ti. Berquann
mise dinh
Mins Nathatis doluelsch
hisis Sanders
m. Clouke

Mu. Gran
In. Hersom
In. Kienworthe,
lu. Wyāt
lus. ames
his Tadman.
aporopies

Munives

Matheis
avisup:
lpolopies for absence were rewived forn ins. and the Cart dolundsch.

The hunnice of the pleviois heetiie, harme been circulaied, were Iathen as read and sighed as correct. The Chairman reported thà he had drafied a lelie tosend to Training Colleges brith copies of rie News He abo reported betier hews form the ludlands Brauch, which was bevip serganied under a new fecrelain, and numkus were increaline.

If was reported that in the end neition ti. Bergmanh no ln. Aunit conld attend the Runnal Conference of ithe Standup Conference for Cinatèn Ansic. In. Aleurl said hä he had been of the tederation of testivals Corference, where Bemand Shore had connmented on the goor recorder work beine done in a nuuker if places.
Di. Rerqmarn refened bothe Inheinational Summer Schoot to ke held in Raumberg Styria in Auquet 1960 . Ofee diecussion he aqreed $b$ enguire whetier the School conld
be held in the second a hall $\int$ duquel, and what would be expected from the Soviet, if we wohpand. I the date wen cowemient and there were ho Comhilivents, then te.
Berquanh said he would be willing lo po.
Correspondence.
The Hor. Secretary read a letter she had received furn lu. Rowland bones, asking whether thee was Gur form Sf affichatior for Recorder Clares hie the one he was runner at the Swarthnuore hethtule. Leeds.

If was apreed that it was not possible to consider an affiliation scheme, as Mr. Rowlandfrues had suggested. II was ats aped tai the Sociah; would bear in Mid the posschilit, of holdiip a Concert in lee as at some convenient date The don. Secretin abs read a letter fum mus. Evans, of Peurance, Sarnie that she had lott her husband and Was herself resiquinp furn the Socient.. If was apreed PROPOSED/ BY/ Dy. Bepomyangh
SECONDEd By Du. Wyatt
that Nus. Evans should conthins io receive the Recorder News.

R lever from the Editor of the Reorder News bo the Chaurinan about the chistribuhion of the News was whsidived an d is was

PROPOSEA BY Lo. Seqquanh
SECONiJEI BY th. Wyatt
and carved mhanmwoneh,
THAT the News should be circulated...
b) Office Ques, Lid. at a cost of $301=$
a Thousand.
financial The Hon. ineasmer reported that there was a smplus of
statement $\pm 10$ income over expendilūr the Cental fund fer lie pear 1958-59, chuff, due to the printing shine and one fewer issue of the News during the pear. Subscuphions were coming in quite well for the current pean. The Edinburgh Concern, is
tebruans. 19'9. had requlied in a he surplus of $\hbar 4.10 \%$ The purvisconal date fixed for the Beanch telegales
ielegates Conference.

Phopapanda Corference was questroned as there conld wat be a weetive of the Loudou Baanch on Satindas, 16 in fankary, After diecuseion It was resolved of hold the Cuference as arraused on funday, 17 th fannary, and $t$ booth the hans band Settement fis the evening section on Palindas Th in fancans - Tollownis the Galpin Societs, weetris in the ofternoon. If was aqued bo include in the Reenda: distribution of Recroder News; scate ff rebater to Beancher; to chiscuse the leáchess is, and hoo to increase the wieceit of ruseic teachers.

> On itus lasi poinl a number of conciderations Wee put fow ard, chict, in regand is propapanda, sudh os advatrime ite Teacheis Tell in "nusic is Eolncation", "haluic luceic", the I.S.M. fouval. If slunld be made clean hat the Ted is not he chmiae of the "Recorder in Eolncation " Conse of Reehamptors and ahso thai the Teet is not confined ot súdents on the lomse. II. Was apreed thas the application dorus or Prechampion slould include the equetion "hue pon a memter of the Souith of Rewder Plagers? So that, is the erew of uree applicant' thô could be accomnodatid preference could be quien to wem bue of the Sorist up bo a cextain dale. The moven, in the nave of the funis Section was refened $k^{\prime}$ and a suggestion made tha prop apand a night be a was of spendmie sorve of it uefulle, as II would berefir turine qeneratoris of childen If bday'p Keachers had avaried ihemsebver of what he Sories; had io sper. The beet was might be i's form a Suts. comsinter and huis Sandere was aehed to report on the sifution and mate suqaestions.
it was arreed thà the Reenda for the Aunval Geneal heetivi should conseit of the formal itexs and thae there lwas no special reconmendation from the

Execurve lomnithe this pear.
lules
If was apreed that the Rules of the Socich; should be included in the vext isine of the Rearden News.

There beinp no fur ther buswiese the wreatire teiruinated at b. $30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$., with a Vote of thante is te. Ins. Berpmann and Erica for their vers kuid hospitalis.

Edyathun
14 Fet 1960

Minutes of the exécutive Committee MÉeting held at 28 , Belsige fquare. Londir. N.W.3., on Sundar, 14 th tebruar> 1960 ai $3.30 \mathrm{s.m}$.

Present: In. kual, in the Chair
4. Bequare

Dinis Luini
Inis Sanders
IM. Clacke
1n. Gras
In. Stersom
M. Kenwoing

Im. Wyats
Muss Tadm an

Qpobpies
hunités

Mallés
arisuie

Coresporionene telier fins before Chis wiwas from in . E.S. Greig saring that he had formed an Aberdeen Branch of the Soricts. Smie this Beanch was aheady in Being the Commitie woted is formation witts pleasme. Mis Tadman abo lead a letter form In. ․ Johustorn, of Glaspow, ackui?
about oorminy a Beanch there. She reporled that she had sent him the necessan, in ormation and so for had heand hotinif quriver.

Miss tadman abo read a letter furm the $O \times$ lord Lniverist; Press ashine for a hel of Beand Secrelã̀es. I- was apreed thas publishers should have this in ormation on requees. An. Kenwoithy said has form tive to tive he had been ashed to send rul publishers' cataloques with the News, which reques he had alwayr refused. but he wanted a sulmip furm the Comnutiee on fuluie potia, Qfier discussion it was

Proposed By \&r. Berquanh
SECONIED BY M. Stun
and Calvied
ItAT alihough request furm publushers is send onl itein Cataloques with ithe Recorder Newrs have alwayp been lefused, the Gombintee wonld consider aver any Gesh reques', bearmip in unid thai extia expense unghl be unvolved which would hot be met b, the Socich, and that we aumhile the Commutre hoxes hä pubhshens will be satislied with a hil of
Beanches, beelker witt names an d addresses of Secretaries and the number of Bianch meurkers.

In. Annt read a lelter form tio Charles Lamb Socich, unitive co-operation in a prohed meetive apanis the demolition of the harz wand Settement. If was afreed hiar no delegates would be nominated from the S.R.P. and that the Secretang Wirte sasmip hat althongh we sympartuise with the objed of such a areetinp a number of our men bers are abo memkers of other Socichos connected witts ite Man, Wand Seltlemen! and are voicine their opinions in itiat war. If was abo poritéd out tias we are nol requiar lévants of the
haws wand Sertemient but hire heir rooms on certain occasions.
financial
th the absence of io Hon. Treasurer the Hon.
Statement Secrelain, read a letter form An. James quirir the fequire Of receipts $t$ date as $\$ 469$, apainsl $t 315^{\prime}$ at the same hive lat pear. Expendiline showed a corresponding unclear, bemire $\ddagger 419$, as apainsi $\neq 269$ for the same peuved lad pear; Cash at Bank was $\hbar 137$. One increased clem of expenchluie was for the Recorder News, as the last ho' issues had been bigger than usual. Mu. Kenworthis said that the printers, since las peon's strike, had increased their charges by $5 \mathrm{~S}_{0}$, otherwise thess adhered to the estimate queen when the order was placed wittithem. Orin is hus Natiatie iolversch's resignation Business form the lownittee there was one vacancy. Avis Tadman said that for personal reasons she was Aldrin thework as tor. Secretary rattier wore liam she could cope with al present!, and it was

PROPOSED BY huss Dink
SECONIED BY his Sanders
and carved
IHAT huss Eileen, hnwin be ashed if she would consent to be co.opted on to the Committee as hessians Secrelain.

Mr. Aunt and ti. Bergmanh sard they Would be responsible for te music in tho plasm wi session after the R.G.M. and would let Mu. Neunoritis Kun what इ put in the next' sine of the Recorder News about it.
annual
Mus Tadwan read a letter from Nu. Jones,
burn Secretaing of the Tressupside Branch, sasmip that he had booked the Hall for the Rirnual trouncer on Satindas, 2 in Rail igbo\%. In. Aunt. H. Bergman and hies Dim said the date was cowement for lem, and the dor. Secretary was
instuncled t' write ts th. IJluetsch to aeh ip he would be free and lhèn to write is hn. Jores accordingly. An. Sunt said he would wite to th. Jones abowt the progranume side of the loncer.
H. Beiquant said he tell that the duhnal lonces dor plopapanda puposes was no lonper heeded in Londors and he was of opinion hä the Societs should qive a plolesswral Conced in the Wiquure theill, I ant concen weie ts be qwen in London. This shggeshiin was discussed at sone length, and if was firiallz apreed lià if should be quritier considered al a latè date when ti. Seqpmanh had qone wore fulth nito the question Sि cosl, plice of tichels. Comphinentan, lichels, eli., so thä thér wer defrinté fiqures to ronsider. The arade hos pourb's: One, hat thér was a vèle we nught ust dill the tall; and, hō, that even il we did there hould shill be a defial.

The suagestion of a Concerl in leeds for propasanda purposes was mentioned, and il was apreed thas ithe watier be baten up apain orth th. Rovland ones.
Teacheis Mise Sandue said inal she fell stiongh, hà as a 'res' Sorich, we shoutd mahe mure of ihe Teacher's Tes', an d hàs moner fuom the fhhior tunds contd be used for the plupore. If was apreed itial this should be on the Lpenda for the hexl meetril of the Executive Committee. Sirqgestrons were made tial a sub. Comnittee be formed is qo wito the matter; har Inouninp tollege lecturers be circularied; Hä nekl pean the Summer School moghs have a special bias on hīat side; and is was pornted out that the lés as it slañs at presen is desiqned for léachein the lewrder and not specificalk, for léachin the recorder to chitchen; abo tha stüdents is riarnuil Colleges would wot to allowed to láhe an sutside lesi.

Mr. Hunt, Miss I inh and Mies Sanders

## 87

## (3)

aqued Is form a sub. Cownhitcee I' go more dult, mito the watier and is adirse the Executive Combritice of Their dindwigs.

> If was areed thä a chanpe f, addhess of augoue on the liet of tivere who have passed the Teacher's iest should be sent 5 lu. Aun I H. Berquann said hou Schoth had receved a telter form the parent of a quil of Sixleen who plays the reurder and who wants. 5 play with other people. He wondered whetier the Loudou Blanch could pechass ananpe ans iting, such as a nurking class on a Satindar once a morth. Is was afreed hai he should form a sub. Cownittee forn members of the Londou Beanch is discuss the matien of meetings for children

There beine nofuither buseniss ithe meeting léminated al 7.15 p.m.

> Edyart thenk

31 July 1960

Minutes of the Meetine of tie Executive Committee held at GPOVE HOUSE, Prehamptora lane, Londor, S. W. $15^{\circ}$,, on SUNDAY, $4^{\text {IG }}$ Ququat 1960, at 2.15 p.w.

Present. Jw, thunt, ui the clair
Dh. Berquaru lluss Duba

Dr. Dolvetsch
Nos. Dor neetsch
Muss Sauders
Kuss Unoiu

- We. giay
W. Heroom

WQ. Kew wortly
W. Wyatt

No. James.
luss Tadvan.
Minutés. The Minilés of the previonis meetua, harui been circulated, were taken as read and siqued.
Matters Jetter to Training Colleges: Ir was Ansing reported that ouly tiree lead replied.
aberdeen Branclu: ut Gray reportéd that there were ouly 13 full meubers and 2 studento meubeb, and he asked whathor a branch of this size could Contikno indefunitely. Dr Bergmana said that he was qorni to tho Branch meatur, Dn the $14^{\text {tr }}$ Betober, and it was Proposed by $D^{\text {P }}$ Berquaku, SECONTFD by luso Duia, and carried
THET any decision on the Hberdean Branch Stould be portponed untel ofler al Belquauas rusit.
Siggested Glaogow Branch: both it Berqmann and Di? Dol netsch wouls be goui, to Glas fow ui Gefober, and it was agread that thes niatter couls be laft for tho téne berig.

Concert at tho Wequiore Hall: tiusidea has been dropped for tho monent.

Juan section: Dh Berquanw reported That the London Branch had formed a Sub. Committee to dis cuss help to younger le corder players, anco They had decided to hold monthly meetups for players aged $11-15$ yeas, startup ni betober, to see f there was a demand for such meetings. fin inc Music would be abuonnced beforehand, and there would be a change of I/ per child, the balance of expenses beni net Pron the fund: un hand after the closing of the Junior section some fears ago.

Staudiaq Conference of Music Comailters: Aus Sanders said tit the words be unable to attend this year, and th Dolmetsch offered lo yo other sw u expense; Muss' Dui said that she also would be gris.
correspond- The Secretary read a letter prom M. Henri, ence. Sammie that he was bringing a party of french peofole to the Summer School aus he wasted them to become members of the S.R.P. He sugferted that he would like this to be the bequninir of a french branch of the S.VI.P. after discussion it was PROPOSED by DR Bergman, SECONDED by ho Hersom, and carried

THAT Li answer we welcome them as wewbers of the Society but regret tits we candor form a Branch of the British S.R.P un france, though we should be very pleased of they formed their own Society to affiliate witt Thew as we have done writ other countries.

The question of copytiqut and translation riquts of matter in the Recorder News was discussed. As members of the S.R.P.

They would recewe the Recorder News, and it was agreed that of they want it translated they must apply 16 the Rditor. D' Dolmetsel said That he would speak to U. Henri and the Secretary was ustructéd to write do well.
-ohs. financial The Treasures said that the position was GUément not as cheerful as we had hoped ir night be Pecepito to date were $\downarrow 591$ and expenditure t562. Tu spite of ucrease vi subscriptions and urease in meubebolip, we are still Sailing very veal the covid, and he forecast that for tho full year expenditure would de slightly greater than income.
ho Gray said that Branch meubebsifo had dropped by 15 meubero durius tho year, which night un some cases be due to tho boreas subscriptions now- branch member slip, on the otter hand, had vereased frow 179 to 198, and student nembeblip prow 38 to 66.

After discussion is was agreed to leave The Branch rebates as at present.
Concerts If was reported that the Annual Concert would be held in Liveiport on the $29^{\text {th }}$ April, Igbo, at the Bluecoat Hall, the progsamene to be settled by the Chounian and musical Directors. Ir was proposed to hold a Concert vi Leeds for propaganda purposes, the $25^{\text {th }}$ march being the suggested ddite.
Teacher's The sub-comanttee reported thar they test. had had three or four meetings altogether but have nor so far cone to any firm conclusions. They had started talks on publecisuip tho test, but the pylabre has yet to be discussed, and this is
really of first importance.
A.O.B. The question was havied as los how mary non. members of the S.R.P. were on the Corse. Nw Dolmetsch sand that bo out of the 200 members of tho present Cowrse were not neuters of the S.R.P. and de suffested that another year the Society's leaflet be put in the rooms of all non-menbers.

There beni no further busucis the nuectíes terminated at 3-45 pros.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Care Dolmetril } \\
& \text { 19threbruary } 196 \text { : }
\end{aligned}
$$

## SOCTETY OF RBCORDER PLAYBRS

Report of Sub-Comititee on mombership, branches and affiliation

## Members:-

> Mr. C. Kenworthy
> Miss 1 . Sanders Miss o. Jadman Mr. R. James (Convenor) held on 19th February 1961, with the following terms of reforence:-
"To report and make recommendations on momborship, branches and affiliation*"
2. We mot on 11th March 1961, all members of the subcommittee being present.

We took note of a statement prepared by the Hon. Treasurer of the Society, which showed that, for the year ended 30 September 1960, the total avaraga outgoings from central funds per branch member came to approximately 16/0 and por country member, approximately $6 / 11 \mathrm{~d}$. It also showed that the approximate cost of one copy of "Recorder News", including postage and envelope, was ild for a 16 page issue, and $9 \frac{1}{h} d$ for a 12 page issue. These f1guros should be related to the current subscription of $15 /-$ for branch mombers, $7 / 6$ for country members and $5 /-$ for students.

The examples given below show that the subscriptions from members in small branches, particularly those distant from London, amount to considerably less than the total disbursements from central funds in respect of those branchas. This foature is common to a less degree in the case of all other branches, except london. In 1959-60 subscriptions from members of the tondon Branch exceeded disbursements in respect of that branch by about 211 , the reasons for this being:-
(a) Ho Musical Director's or delegate conference travelling expenses are incurred
(b) The great bulk of it's membership ( $90 \%$ of 250) attracts only the lower rate of rebate - 7/-.

Year 1959-1960

| Branch | Membere |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bristol | $24+3$ students |
| Cambridge | $10+12$ students |
| Devon | 38 |
| Dorset | 24 |
| Newcastle | $33+3$ students |
| Northamptio | on $27 \times 3$ |

Subseriptions
Dtaburements from Contral Funds

| $£ 20$ | $£ 25=17-4$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $£ 10.10 .0$ | $£ 14-8-2$ |
| $£ 28.10 .0$ | $£ 35-17=0$ |
| $£ 18.0 .0$ | $£ 24=0-0$ |
| $£ 25.10 .0$ | $234-7-6$ |
| $£ 21.0 .0$ | $£ 24-15=0$ | examined the alternative of groups which branches we affiliated Such affiliated groups would bo supplied with a limited number of each issue of "Recorder News" and be kept posted on 3. i, P. activities such as concerts, but they would not be eligible for Musical Directorts visits or to be represented at delegate conferences. In arrangement of this kind might appeal to some of the smallest branches, but we felt that it mould be detrimental to the beet interests of the Society as a whole. It could, and probably would, have the effect of reducing the country membership, since a member of an affiliated group would enjoy virtual lg the same benefits, apart from a personal copy of "Recorder News", without the payment of a $7 / 6$ contribution to the Society. We therefore decided that a system of affiliated groups was not a solution we could recommend.

6. We turned our attention to the concept of a "lover grade" branch which would not be eligible for all the privileges of a normal branch, but the members of which would pay a smaller subscription. Each member would receive a personal copy of "Recorder flows", and a delegate could be sent to the annual delegate conference providing his travelling expenses wore paid by the branch. The branch would not be entitled to visits by Musical Directors free of charge, but could request such a visit on payment of the visitor's traveling expenses. In other respects a lover grader branch would have the status of a normal branch, and in particular it te delegate to the annual conference would be enabled to speak and vote. We came to the conclusion that the formation of such branches would be beneficial to the society and thought that the following conditions would be applicable:-
(a) The "lower grade" branch should have a distinctive designation to avoid confusion with a normal branch. The term "group" might be suitable.
(b) The annual subscription for a member of a group should be $7 / 6$, no part of which would be returned to the group in the form of rebate.
(c) Potential new branches with an initial membership of at least 15 , but less than 40 , would become groups in the first place.
(d) Existing branches of lees than 35 mombore would be regraded as groups forthwith.
(a) Any group achieving a membership of 40 or over in two consecutive years could apply for re-grading to full branch status.
(f) Existing branches whose membership fell below 35 for two consecutive years would be regarded as groups.
(s) "Membership" for this purpose would include both full and student members.
7. 

In our examination of the small branch problem, we bore In mind applications that are occasionally procoivod from outside the Society for some form of affiliation. We considered:-
(a) tho was $12 k e l y$ to apply.
(b) What would they seok.
(c) What could the society offer to them.

Bnquiries from potential branches would be dealt with as recommended in paragraph 6 above. Most applications, however, are likely to come from classes, groups in colleges, players who have passed through a beginners' class and seek another outlet, and possibly from small groups or conserts that have no wish to grow larger.

They will apply to the Society probably because they have not exploited local resources, or because, having done so, they have achieved nothing. Arciliation to the Society would not affect local resources on which such applieants must ultimately rely, and could therefore offer them $11 t t l e$. For this reason, and for the reasons given in paragraph 5 above, we recomend that applications of this type should not be entertained, but that the individual persons concerned should be encouraged to become country members.

We realised that the formation of additional groups as roconmended in paragraph 6 would probably result in increased demands on Musical Directors for visits, and felt it would be unreasonable to call upon them to do more than they were now doing in that respect. We therefore recommend that a panel of qualified vistitors who are not necessarily Musical Directors should be drawn up and supplied to all branches and groups. It should include, if possible, some people who are resident outside the London area.

The effect of replacing small branches by groups, would have the effect of reducing the present twalve branches to six, on the basis of current mombership. This may not be a bad thing since the number of branches that can be satisfactorily catered for within the present framework of the Society is 1 mmited . In this comnection, because it is impractical to have branches overseas, we recommend that publicity material should make it clear that branches of the Society may be formed only in England, Scotland and Wales.
10. The special position of the London Branch has already been referredgin paragraph 4 above. We feel that the reasons for the introduction of a scale of rebate related to branch membership would no longer exist if the group system were adopted. We therefore consider that branch rebate should be at a flat rate per momber and that the rate should be $3 /-$ so long as the subscription remains at $15 /-$. This change would increase the total rebate paid to London Branch by about the same amount ( 810 ), as the total rebate to other branches would be decreased.

## Sumary of Recompandations

1. "Groups" should be introduced to take the place of small branches.
2. Existing branches of less than 35 and now branches of less than 40 members, would become groups.
3. The subscription of a member of a group would be $7 / 6$, no part of which would be returned to the group as rebate.
4. Groups could have visits by Musical Diroctors, and be represented at annual delegate conforences, at their own expense.
5. In other reopects groups would have the status of branches.
6. Applications for affiliation by small groups of players which are unlikely to becom branehes, should not be entertained.
7. Publieity materlal should indicate that branches may be formed only in Bngland, Scotland \& Males.
8. A panel of qualifled visitors should be drawn up to ease the burden on Vusical. Diroctors.
9. The prosent system of differential branch rebates should be discontinued, and, while the aubseription romains at $15 /-$, be replaced by a flat rebate of $8 /-$ a member.

Apr12. 1262.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { (Signed) } & \text { R. James } \\
& \text { C. Kenworthy } \\
& \text { W. Sanders } \\
& \text { J. 2. Tadman. }
\end{array}
$$

# MINUTES of the MEETING of the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE held at 28, Belsize Square, London, N.W. 3 . on Sundey, 19th February, 1961, at 10.30 a.m. 

| Present: | Mr. Hunt in the Chair |
| :--- | :--- |
| Dr. Dolmetsch | Dr. Bergmann |
| Miss Sanders | Mrs. Dolmetsch |
| Mr. Gray | Mr. Clarke |
| Mr. Kenworthy | Mr. Hersom |
| Mr. James | Mr. Tyatt |
|  | Miss Tadman |

As Mr. Hunt sent his apologies for not being able to be at the beginning of the meeting it was
PROPOSED BY Dr. Bergmann, SECONDED BY Miss Tadman, and carried, THAT Dr. Dolmetsch take the Chair until Mr. Hunt arrives.

Apologies

Minutes

Matters
arising

Financial
Statement

Apologies for absence were received from Miss Dinn and Miss Unwin.

The Minutes of the previous meeting, having been circulated, were taken as read and signed.

Aberdeen Branch: Dr. Bergmann reported that the members who were at the meeting he took were very keen and anxious to remain a Branch of the Society, but numbers had not grown as they had hoped and six people had recently left the district. They were handicapped in Dr. Bergmann's opinion by not having a regular Musical Director.

This report led to a discussion about membership and Branches generally, and it was
PROPOSED BY Dr. Bergmann; SECONDED BY Mrs. Dolmetsch, and carried, THAT a Sub-Committee be formed, consisting of Miss Sanders, Miss Tadman, Mr. Kenworthy, and Mr . James (Convenor) to report and make recommendations on Membership, branches and affiliation.

It was agreed that the report should be circularised to Branches and their comnents asked for before the next Branch Delegates Conference, the report to be submitted to the Executive Committee at their next meeting.

Glasgow Branch: Dr. Dolmetseh said that he would be in Glasgow in March, and the Secretary was instructed to write to Mr . Johnston telling him this and asking him to get in touch direct with Dr. Dolmetsch.

The Treasurer reported that receipts this year at 1465 were about the same as at this time last year, but that the expenditure, at $£ 439$, was up. As receipts to date only exceed expenditure by $£ 26$, the prospects are that we shall not be paying our way this year. Te have a balance at the Bank to meet the difference, but it is not possible to continue indefinitely in this way.

It was noted that the expenses of the Branch Delegates Conference increased every year, and after discussion it was
PROPOSED BY Mrs. Dolmetsch, SECONDED BY Miss Sanders and carried, THAT members of the Executive Committee and any London members who stayed to lunch after the Conference should pay for their own meal.

Annual
General
Meeting

Resignation of Hon.
Secretary

Vice
President

Teachers ${ }^{1}$
Test

At this point Nr. Kenworthy said that the Committee should know that he had been warned that printing costs were increasing and that the profit made on printing the Recorder News was so small that the firm who had the contract had said that they would be obliged to increase the price in the future.

Mr. Kenworthy also mentioned advertisements in the News. One firm had asked if there would be any discount if they advertised in four consecutive issues. He said that he had had to make a decision and, after consulting Mr. Hunt, he had offered a discount of $7 \frac{1}{2} \%$ on the standard rate, which he asked the Committee to approve. It was
PROPOSED from the Chair, and carried, THAT the Editor of The Recorder News be given power to settle charges for advertisements.
Mr. Kenworthy also stated that he had not in the past made efforts to find new advertisers and he wanted the Committee's views on this matter. It was agreed that it would be a good policy to extend the advertising, and Mr . Kenworthy said that he would endeavour to find new advertisers.

The Secretary reported that the Library of the Mary Ward Settlement was booked for the afternoon of Saturday, 11th liarch, from 2-5 p.m., for the Annual General Meeting, 1961.

The Committee received with regret the resignation of Miss Tadman as Honorary Secretary of the Society owing to her removal from London in the summer. After discussion it was

PROPOSED BY Dr. Bergmann, SECONDED BY Mr. Clarke, and carried, THAT Miss Joan Davis be nominated as
Secretary of the Society, and that a sub-committee be formed to deal with the secretarial work consisting of Miss Davis, Miss Unwin, Mrs. Rich and Miss Tadman.
Mr . Hunt reported that when Mr . LaNoue Davenport was at the Surmer School at Roehampton last August, he invited him to become one of the Vice Presidents of the Society. Mr . Devenport was extremely pleased to accept, and Mr . Hunt asked the Committee to approve his action. It was unanimously agreed that we welcome Mr. Dnvenport as a Vice President.

Mr. Hunt said that the Sub-Committee had nothing further to report except that they were meeting again soon. The list of recommended teachers was discussed, and it was
PROPOSED BY Mrs. Dolmetsch, SECONDED BY Miss Sanders, and carried, with one abstention, THAT THE NAMES OF the Chairman and Musical Directors should be on the list of recommended teachers, and also those who were given an Honorary Certificate at the last Summer School, as well as those who passed the Test before the war and those who have passed since.
The question of the honorary certificates was discussed and it was felt that it,was a very debatable matter as to whether such certificates should be given. It was therefore agreed that the three now held, together with one given before the war, should in no way create a precedent, and that it was not desirable that further honorary certificates should be awarded.

The Secretary reed a letter from Mr. Oatoby, of South Africa, saying they would like a Branch of the Society in Natal. She was instructed to reply on the usual lines, namely that a Branch overseas is not practicable but that if they had their own Society we should be delighted to affiliate as we have done in other cases.

A letter from Mr. McKenna, of Australia, was read, asking if the Society would arrange the Elizabethan Serenade for three or four recorders. The Secretary was instructed to write suggesting that Ascherbergs be approached on the matter.

The Secretary stated, in answer to a question, that she sent out back numbers of the Recorder News, when asked, to members, at a charge of sixpence each plus postage. It was agreed that this was not a realistic figure in these days and that in future the charge should be one shilling a copy, plus postage, and that the News in the current subscription year should not be available in this way except to present members wanting a second copy.

There being no further business the meeting terminated at $3.15 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}_{0}$, there having been about an hour's break for lunch kindly given by Dr. and Mrs. Bergmann, to whom all members accorded a warm vote of thanks.

May 7. 1961

95
143
MINUTES of the MEETING of the EKECUTVE COMMUTE
Held at 28, Belsize Sq. London. N.w. 3 on Sunday, $7^{\text {r May. Mab, at 10.30. A.17. }}$

Present.
Mr. tout in the Chair.
D' Berquianu
Miss Din
Miss Unwon
Mu. Hersom
Mr. Wyatt
Mr. Clarke
Miss Davis
D Dolmetsch
hiss Sanders
Mr. Gray
Mv. James

Mr. Kenworthy.

Miss Tadman and Mus. Rich in attendance
Apologies Apology for absence was veceured from Mrs. Dolouetsch.

Minutes The Minutes of the previous meoturg, having been circulated, were taken as read and siqued.

The Chairman
Matters Teaders' Test.
that the Both- Committed
had met a number of times, when a good deal of ground had been covered, but it had not yet been possible to finalize matters.

Miss Din felt that more ought to be done in teaching teachers as thee was still very bad tuition going on in the London area. Some of the Music Advisers were also anxious about the situation. Miss Dinn
suggested an approach be made to the standing Conference for Amateur Mosic for co-operation with the S.R.P. She felt that the irfflvence of the Society was strong, but in too small an area The Chairman suggested calling a Conference with Local Authorities

Do. Berqueame suggested that Miss Dian was the best person to maze a report on what the Society could do educationally.

After further discussion Miss Din was requested to go into the whole question, and she aqueed to present a repat to the Commillee at its next moetura.

It was a greed that Miss Din could co-opt other people, if veassary
Pores- Mv. James said he had pondeuceveceived application from the Standing Conference for Amateur Music for the affiliation fee, which was. now two gomeas urstead of one goirrea. At was aqveed that affiliation should continue, as a temporary measure. Mr. James ir formed the meeting that he had vecelved a leltes from Mr. Dowson of deeds advising him that a branch of the S.R.P had been formed in the West Riding and enclosing a copy of the Minutes of the Inaugural Meeting Dr. Bergmann said the deeds Concert had led to the formation of the West Riding Branch. Mr. Gray
had not heard about the formation of the Branch but had received cheques from two people.

Mr. James ashed whether the Branch had been formed with the approval of the Committee, Approval was given at this meeting. Dr. Berquaan read two Press Notices concerning the Liverpool Concert.
Financial Mr. James reported a
statement rather gloomy picture. The deeds Cor cert had shown a loss somewhere in the region of L50, a cheque for which amount had been sent to MV. Rowland - Jones. Mainly as a result of this loss, expenditure this year has exceeded income by $\neq 79$. of that sum, \&26 has been disbursed on meetings for children ir Joudon. The latter is taken out of the Special Fund but, so far as the Society's Balance sheet is concerned, only one fond is shown. The current account is now down to $\mathcal{L} 72$, and it may be necessary to withdraw some money from the London Trustee Savurigs Bark before the end of the financial year. There was very little marry still to come in, and the two
remaining issues of the Recorder Nous for this year were still to be paid for. The deficit of $\mathcal{F} 72$ was, therefore not likely to be improved, and would depend on the financial vesult of the Liverpool Concert.

Dr. Berquaru said it was
hoped the Liverpool Concent hoad been financially successful. He veparted that the doudon Branch Committee intends to submit to its meubers the suggestion that a proposal be put forward to the S.R.P. that subscriptious be raised to one guinea.
The
Society's
Concerts. The Chainman informed the meeting that the Devon Branch wow hoping the 1963 Concent would be held in Exeter. He said the dondon Branch woos entitled to a concent in 1962 if Heyit wished to have one.

The Meeting were then
informed that a Concent would be held on July $8^{\text {II }}$ at the Froebel Institute, Rochamepton, in and of the Building Fund, that the
Directors would be playing and Miss Ilse Wolf had agreed to sing.
of Sub- The report was circulated Commintereat the Meeting, and the re Chairman said he was grateful Branches elf. to the Bub-Commiltee for weirits excellent wort z. A long discussion followed on the various proposals, Dr. Benquann did not like the dequadation (in name) of the smaller branches to groups. Mr. Hunt pointed out that under the proposed schenre the small branches which need the most assistance would be penalised, as they would be the least able to afford to pay the expenses of a visiting Musical Director. Miss Sanders said the Society most be realistic about visits of the Directors and that we could not keep on forming new brauches. A parrel had been suggested in order to relieve the Directors of the burden involved ir r visiting branches Dr. Berquann thought that the publication of a panel might lead to embarrassments The Chairman sard visits were good propaganda. Some morrey could be saved by dispensing with a separate visit to a branch
when the branch in question was holding a concert. He thought groups might even pool a visit in order to help lessen expenses.

The relative values of Directors' visits to Branches, and Branch Delegates' Conferences, were discussed, but it was considered that both were needed.

IH was felt that when a new Branch was formed the initial visit should be by a Director but that subsequent visits could well be undertaken by someorre else. Finally, it was left to the Chairman to draw up a report, based on the Sub-Committee's report and today's meeting.
Report of Miss Unwon reported on the
at London Children's Meetings arranged by a
Branchon Sub-Committee appointed by the
children's London Brauck Committer, as follows
Meetings. Meetings had been held at
den Star Cross School on Saturday mornings in October, November,
December, February, two in Mark, and May. The numbers had floctuated between 16 and 54 . Throne was a nucleus of about ten girls who had attended every meeting. Many of the children were juniors, but by next year they should have reached the age for which we
were aiming. The Bub-Committee admitted hawing beer sorrewh at extravagant, due to lack of expercence, having hired the hall for a longer period than was actually required, bot for the vemaining meetings this was being rectified. As charges for the hall during summer were reduced. expenses for the remainder of this year would be much lower than for the first pair. The expenses for five winter Meetings had amounted to F19-2-6, and of four summer Meetings would amount to $\mathcal{F} 6-14-0$, making a total of $\mathcal{F 2 5 - 1 6 - 6 \text { , an }}$ overage of less than I3 a meeting It was hoped to collect half of this som in entrance fees $(1 /=)$ and payment for badges. Miss Unwin said the London Branch Committee would like this yea to be regarded as an experiment. Much had been learnt by the Sub-Commirtee which would help thou e to do better next year. All the children who attended the meetings enjoyed them and the standard of playoug had memproved. The Sob-Committee and their frauds who have assisted at meeturis as conductors and helpers have worked extraordinarily hard and would like to continue to run the meetrugs for another yean The children are keen and most of them would be disappointed if they were not allowed to continue.

The Chairman said he would like to take the opportunity to thaulz all those who had been working on the scheme for their efforts

Discussion took place on the wisdom of continuing the meetings and whether, as the money beng used had conure from all over the country, it should be spent on such a small number of London children only. Miss Saunders considered the noubers attending the meetings were far too small and that it was asking a lot of the people who cause to conduct. The bute of the children who attended were primary children in charge of a teacher who was capable of teaching thou herself. On the other Maud, Miss Sanders wondered whether one year was long enough for the experiment and, unless there wows some better way in which to spend the money available, she would bo in favour of continuing for another year.

The Chairman felt the scheure had not yet had a chance to prove itself. He suggested that Primary School teachers should be approached in July before the children leave 80 that they would know about the meetings and attend next term.

Miss Dinn wondered whether it might be a better idea to have a Festival of playing on one special occasion when children in or near doudon might be invited.

Dr. Berquann reminded the meeting that the whole idea originated because letters had been received asking
where children could play, and he considered the scheure should be continued for another year.

Suggestions were put forward for more publicity, including an artide (perhaps with photographs) in the Times Educational Supplement, arr article in the Recode News, and through local Education e Authonities and Public dibrarus etc.

Miss Saunders suggested that Primary School Teachers in the areas covered by the scheme should be approached with a view to getting firm promises from them to bring parties of their school-leavers to a Recorder Rally at the end of September. If a date could be fixed au invitation should be sent out in the Bulletin. After the Rally, the children could then attend future meetings without being brought by their Teachers.

The Chainman agreed and said that such a Rally should take place at Star eros School and it should be organised in sufficient time to enable promises to be received before next term.
Any
Referring to a recent
other publication in which the name
Busi-aud address of the Secretary ness of the S.R.P. was now out of date, Mv Kenworthy ashed whether the Society's publicity
should contain ar address which was likely to vemain permanent. Much discussion took place on the point raised but it was considered that as no such address was available, the address of the Secretary should suffice.

There being no further business the Reeting terminated at 2.30 pin. there hourrig been about an hours break for lunch kindly queen by $D^{r}$. and Mrs. Bergman, to whom all members accorded a warm vote of thanks.

Edgartemur
5 August, 1961.

MINUTES Of the MEATIIG of the WXECUTIVE COMIITTEA Of THE SOCIETY OF RECORDER PLAYERS held at Grove House, Roehamp on Lane, London, S. W. 15., on Saturday, 5th August, 1961, at 2.15 p.m.

Present.
Mr. Hunt, in the Chair
Dr. Bergmann
Dr. Dolmetsch
Mrs. M. Dolmetseh

## Miss Sanders

Mr. Kenworthy
Wr. James

## Miss Dinn

Mir. Gray
Nin。Wyatt
Miss Unwin
ino. Clarke
Mr. Hersom
Miss Davis

Miss Tadman and Wrs. Rich in attendance.

Minutes.

Matters arising.

The Minutes of the previous meeting, having been circulated, were taken as read and signed, one amendmer having been made.
(a) Chairman's recomendations re Branches and
subscriptions. (Report already circulated.)
A long discussion followed during which it was proposed by Miss Sanders and seconded by Mr. Kenworthy that:

The Branches shall have Directors' visits in alternate years and the right to a visit from some other conductor in the years between the Directors' visits. The Comittee agreed to the proposal, with the exceptid of Dr. Bergmann, who preferred to have more flexibilit.

Mr. Jemes suggested that Branches should be requested to advise the Secretary at the begiming of ea year the dates they would Iike for the Directors' visi and choice, in order to plan ahead.

Various ideas were put forward with a view to making the society more attractive to the better players, but no decistons were reached.

It was proposed by Dr. Bergmann and seconded by Miss Dinn that:

The subscriptions should be increased to
£1. 1. 0 , the students' subscriptions to $10 / 6$,
Country members' subscriptions to remain at $7 / 6$. It was decided to put this berore the Delegates Meeting.

# 154 

Dr. Bergmann informed the meeting that it had been suggested that a puiblic demonstration of the educational value of the recorder should be held. He said that Schott's would pay the expenses and asked whether the Society would be prepared to allow its name to be used as sponsor. The date suggested was some time in October, 1961, and Mr. Kenneth Simpson was suggested as Ghairman.

It was agreed that the Society would allow its name to be used for this purpose.
(b) Miss Dinn's recomnendations re the Teaching Test.

Miss Dinn considered it desirable to make some modifications in the demands of the Teachers' Test. She felt the scope was at present too limited because the test was held only at the Roehampton Surmer School. She would like other tests to be held elsewhere, in addition to that held at Roehampton. She was also in favour of organising a short course at some other time of the year for people who cannot attend the Roehanpton Sumner School.

Miss Sanders considered that any changes should be put in hand irmediately so that the syllabus could be available in time for the public, gemonstration. an she referred also to Conference in september with H.ll.I. and said she would like to have something to produce then.

It was felt that more publicity was needed and should be done through the musical and educational publications.

It was arranged that Miss Dinn and Dr. Bergmann should be the Society's ofricial representatives at the Standing Conference for Anateur llusic in September, each paying his/her own expenses.

Wh. James reported that the position was much the \&640, total expenditure $\& / 711$, the deficit on thae year's working being $2 \nmid l$.

Receipts were:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
2503 & \text { subscriptions } \\
250 & \text { subscriptions in advance } \\
225 & \text { from Liverpool concert }
\end{array}
$$

## 155

Expenditure:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Rebates to Branches } \\
& 2263 \\
& 3 \text { issues of the Re- } \\
& \text { corder INes } \\
& 8126 \\
& \text { Directors' travelling } \\
& \text { expenses } \quad 357 \\
& \text { Printing \& stationery } \\
& \text { Delegates' Conference } \\
& \text { Concerts } \\
& \text { Children's Meetings } \\
& \text { ※26 } \\
& \text { £10 (approximately) , } \\
& 390 \text { (gross) } \\
& \text { 222 }
\end{aligned}
$$

One further issue of the Recorder News had still to be paid for. He expected the final deficit on tine year to amount to about $\& 100$.

There being no further business the meeting closed at $4.25 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$ 。

## Edgar. thule 17 II 62

At the present time the society is living beyond its incoine, fach year a deficit is eating away at the Society's reserves.

The Society depends for its income on the subscriptions of members. A proportion of the subscription oi each branch member is returned to the branch to pay for local (branch) activities. Of the balance which is retained at H.Q. a large proportion has to pay for "The Recorder News" and secretarial expenses of running the society. The remainder is used to finance such activities as:

1) The Annual Concert: London and Provinces in alternate years.
2) Visits of the Society's Chairman and llusical Directors to branches. 3) The expenses of the Branch Delegates' Conference.

These activities were planned at a time when there were at the most eight branches: London, Bristol, Birmingham, Liverpool, lianchester, Dorset, Newcastle and Oxford. Since then the Oxford branch has been discontinued and one started in Cambridge, while additional new branches have been started in Devon, Bdinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, Northampton and the West Riding of Yorkshire. These can claim su.ch expensive advantages as: (a) a high scale of rebate (as most are as yet not large)
(b) Visits of Chairman or lifusical Directors.
(c) expenses in connection with the Branch Conference.

Apart from Northampton these centres are all a considerable distance from London, so that travelling expenses in respect of (b) and (c) are disproportionately heavy; and heavier with each increase in rail fares.

It has been suggested that smaller branches (under 30 full adult members) should be downgraded to a new classification and offered fewer of these "expensive advantages". This would be discouraging to them and might make their survival more difficult. So we must try to find other ways of helping them to grow without upsetting the economy of the Society as a whole. Here we cannot too strongly urge all branches to make an all-out effort to increase membership.

It is suggested that new branches should be started off by a visit from H.Q. by a liusical Director or the Chaiman, but that afterwards they should expect such visits only in alternate years. A Branch would. not be entitled to a visit in the year when the Concert was held in the district.

Some kind of liaison between established branches should be arranged so that a II.Q. visit can be shared sometines at a central point, or a tour arranged taking in two or more branches during the same week-end. This latter course applies particularly in the case of the more distant branches.

Smaller branches should send delegates to the Conterence at their own expense. A whip round anong the branch members for this purpose is suggested if the branch funds are insurfic ient.

In the altemate years, between H.Q. visits, the branches themselves should be encouraged to finance visits from the Musical Directors or Chairman or from a suitable assistant who should be a member of the Society Officers and members of the Society cannot accept fees for their serviees, only expenses; but it is hoped that such assistents may give their services in the same spirit as has always been done in the past.

These matters vill come up for fuller discussion at the Branch Conference in January when it is hoped that delegates will be able to help to fommiate a workable solution to the Society's financial problems.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { (signed) Edgar Hunt. Chairman. } \\
\text { December, } 1961 .
\end{gathered}
$$

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE SOCIETY OF RECORDER PLAYERS held at 28, Belsize Square, Iondon, N. W. 3. on Saturday, 17th March, 1962, at 10.30 a.m.

## Present

Mr. Hunt, in the Chair
Dr. Bergmann
Mrs. M. Dolmetsch
Miss W. Sanders

Mr. James
Mr. Kenworthy
Mr. Wyatt
Miss Davis

Miss E. Unwin
Mr. Gray
Mrs. Rich in attendance

## Apologies

 for absence. Minutes.Apologies of absence were received from Miss Dinn, Dr. Dolmetsch Mr. Hersom and Mr. Clarke.

The Minutes of the previous meeting, having been circulated were taken as read, and signed as amended.

Miss Sanders referred to a note which had been attached to the agenda as follows:
"To all Members of the Executive Committee of the Society of Recorder Players. The name of Miss Eileen Downer has been received for nomination at the forthcoming A.G.M. of the S.R.P., with very strong recommendations that she be elected as a member of the Executive Committee. Unfortunately, one member will have to give way and it is wondered whether there is anyone, who has been less active in the society lately, who would be prepare to resign in her favour?"
Miss Sanders said that, while she would support the proposal, she had to protest at the way in which this had been done; she considered it should be something for the Society to vote on at its meeting.

The Chairman said the matter had been dealt with as diplomatically as possible, and Dr. Bergmann explained the circumstand which had led to the note being sent to the Committee.

As, however, there had been no response to the request, an election would have to take place.

## Finances

The Treasurer reported that subscriptions are fop by a small amount compared with last year, with expenditure down a little. Subscriptions as at 14 th March were $£ 491$ compared with 0462 on the same date in 1961. Mr. James anticipated that the deficit would be in the region of $£ 50$ at the end of the financial year, as compared with $\approx 69$ in 1961.

A long discussion took place concerning the cost to the Society of supplying copies of Recorder News to members who did not renew their subscriptions, and it was
(continued)

## PROPOSED by Mr. Kenworthy SECONDED by Miss Sanders

 and carried unanimouslyTHAT early in December notices should be sent to all nonpaying members, reminding them that if they do not pay they will be deemed to have resigned and will receive no further copies of the Recorder News.
A note will be inserted asking members to disregard the reminder in the event of subscriptions having been forwarded but not received at the date of despatch of the notice. Supplies of the notices are to be forwarded to Branches who will be expected to deal locally with their own members.

The Secretary drew the Committee's attention to letters she had

Preantation of
Chaiman's
book

Recurder
Conirence 17 thJan. 1962.

Chiliren's Meetings. received requesting her to recommend recorder teachers to give private lessons to children. She stated that such letters were received quite regularly and usually she was unable to supply satisfactory answers. The Secretary also referred to letters received from the Junior Pears Encyclopaedia, the Dolmetsch Foundation and from a member in S. Africa asking whether a branch of the Society could be formed in that country. The Secretary was instructed to reply suitably to the letters concerned.

It was considered that an exchange of information between the Dolmetsch Foundation and the Society, by way of an article on the former in the Recorder News and an article on the S.R.P. in the Dolmetsch Foundation Haslemere Festifyal ${ }^{\text {F }}$ useful (publicity

At this juncture, the Chairman presented the Society with a copy of his book, "The Recorder and its Music".

Mr. Jomes expressed the Society's gratitude to Mr. Hunt for the gift and for the dedication to the members of the Society.

Dr. Bergmann reported on the great success of the "Recorder in School" Conference which had been held at the Institute of Education. About 200 people had attended and had shown great interest; one of the results had been that several enquiries about recorder music and instruments had been received by Messrs. Schott \& Co.

Miss Unwin reported on the recorder playing for children at Star Cross School; the meetings were very successful although more juniors attended than the older children it originally was hoped to attract. Miss Unwin felt, however, that if they came in as juniors, they would most likely continue to attend after leaving the junior schools.

Miss Sanders said the meetings were running smoothly but stated that they could not continue unless there was an attendance of 60 which, she thought, would never be achieved. She agreed, however, that if we could make the juniors very keen they might continue when they went to Grammar Schools.

Dr. Bergman said that two years was not enough time. He considered the Sub-Committee had done a very good job and, even if fewer children attended, it would be worth while to carry on. He felt there should be more propaganda to make the meetings know 4. mid of The Treasurer said the net cost of the meetings in the florolerod as nancial year just ended had been 225 and it should be less this authored od it year. He said there was $£ 98$ in the special reserve fund and considered that we could afford to carry on. Tobrooerl oils 10 (3) It was agreed that the children's meetings should co

It was agreed that the chllarens meetings should continue.

Proposed increase of subscriptions. the A.G.M., it should be pointed out that not all the branches were in favour of the increase.

Reference was made to the recommendations contained in the report of the Sub-Committee and which remained unresolved; Dr . Bergmann considered it was time that definite conclusions were reached.
. 050 The matter, however, was not pursued.

Sub-Committee's report on Teachers' Test

A revised syllabus was circulated at the meeting and it was agreed that the Summer School Secretary could use this as the basis for any enquiries she might receive from anyone interested in and/or attending the 1962 Course at Roehampton.

A long discussion took place concerning the question of examiners if the Teachers Test went beyond the jurisdiction of the Recorder in Education Summer School; but it was generally agreed that the examining panel might well consist of two Musical Directors plus an H.M.I. or Music $\mathrm{O}_{\text {ganister and }}$ and would thus remain under the aegis of the Society.

It was eventually agreed that the Chairman would write to Miss Potts with a view to a meeting being arranged between Mr. Horton, Miss Linn, Miss Sanders and himself.

Mr. Kenworthy advised the Committee that he was having slight difficulties in connection with the printing of the Recorder News. Madleys, the printers in London, were now subcontracting the work to a firm in Hastings. We were faced with the choice of going direct to the firm in Hastings or continuing, as at present, with Madleys, at an additional cost of something in the region of $\begin{aligned} & \\ & 4 \\ & \text { per issue. Mr. Kenworthy said }\end{aligned}$ he received considerable help as the result of his personal contact with Madleys but, having regard to the extra cost involved, was anxious to have a ruling from the Committee about future procedure.

```
Some discussion ensued, but it was generally agreed it was desirable that Mr. Kenworthy should receive whatever help was available to him in this very difficult job, notwithstanding the extra cost. It was therefore left to Mr. Kenworthy to make the most suitable arrangements for the printing of the Recorder News.
There being no further business the meeting terminated at 1.45 pom., there having been about half an hour's break for lunch kindly given by Dr. and Mrs. Bergmann, to whom all members accorded a warm vote of thanks.
```



Minutes of the Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Society of Recorder Players held at 28 , Belsize Square, London, IN. W. 3. at 10,30 A.M. on May 27 th, 1962.

## Present:

Mr. Hunt, in the Chair.
Miss Linn
Dr. Bergman
Mrs. M. Dolmetsch
Mr. Kenworthy

Miss Sanders
Mr . James
Mr. Gray
Miss Downer
Mr. Hersom
Miss Davis
Mrs. Rich in attendance.

Apologies. for absence. New Member.

Minutes.
Matters
arising.

Finances.

Apologies for absence were received from Dr . Dolmetsch, Miss Unwin and Mr. Wyatt.
The Chairman welcomed Miss Eileen Downer as a new member of the Executive Committee.

The Minutes of the previous meeting having been circulated, were taken as read and signed as amended. report on branches. Grouping of Musical
Directors' pastoral visits

The Chairman informed the Committee that a copy of his book, "The Recorder and its Music" had been given to the President of th Society. Mr. Hunt read a letter of acknowledgment he had receive from Mr. Britten in whit ch he promised to write for the recorder whenever possible.

The Treasurer said the situation was much the same as in his last report; he expected the deficit on the year's working to be in the region of Z 30 . Subscriptions to date were rather less that at the same time last year. The number of country members had in creased from 200 to 250 . Mr. Gray advised the Committee that no subscriptions had been received from Glasgow Brancly by the end of March. He had therefore entered into correspondence with the Branch Treasurer and with the Hon. Secretary but to date the subscriptions had still not materialised. Mr. Gray was instructed wait for a further week and, if the subscriptions had still not be received, to write a further letter to Miss Donachi advising her that the matter had been discussed by the Executive Committe who would like her to coritact Mr. Watt pointing out the unsatisfactory state of affairs, and suggesting the moneys be handed over to some one who could forward the subscriptions without further delay.
$\qquad$ place. It was decided that large branches should receive the ind mentioned benefits from the Society while a sliding scale of privi leges would be worked out for smaller branches.

An annual visit from $H$.Q.
The Recorder News
An occasional concert
Representation at Delegates' Conferences
Advice from H.Q.
in addition to a rebate from subscriptions
for local spending.

Visits would, as far as practicable, be worked out on a regional basis, e.g.,

Aberdeen, Glasgow, Edinburgh \& Newcastle.
Liverpool, Manchester, Birmingham \& Leeds.
Dorset, Devon \& Bristol.
Cambridge \& Northants.
all arrangements to be dealt with centrally through the Secretary. Branches would be confined to England, Scotland and Wales, to avoid the expenses which would otherwise be incurred in travelling to $N$. Ireland and elsewhere: S. R. P. publicity would mention this fact.

The whole question is to be ventilated at the next Delegates Conference and, in the meantime, the Treasurer will obtain information regarding fares to branches.

It was felt that the Annual Delegates' Conference was not long enough for full discussion on important issues, nor was there sufficient time for members to enjoy social benefit from the morning's proceedings. It was felt desirable to extend the delegates ${ }^{\prime}$ visits and that perhaps a meeting could be arranged for the Saturday afternoon and/or evening and all day Sunday. The Art Workers Guild and the Mary Ward Centre were suggested as possible sources of accommodation and it was left to the Secretary to make the necessary arrangements.

With regard to the increased subscription it was PROPOSED by Mr. Kenworthy and SECONDED by Dr. Bergmann THAT
the rebate to branches should be 12/- per member, 9/- to remain in the central fund; the rebate to branches per student member should be $7 /-, 3 / 6$ to remain in the central fund. This was agreed.

The rebate is to be fixed for a period of two years, at the end of which views of the branches will be invited.

The Chairman informed the Committee that he had written to Miss Potts, who has sent the tests to Mr. Horton, and a meeting will be arranged on receipt of her reply. A long discussion followed but it was decided to leave the matter in abeyance until the meeting with Mr. Horton had taken place. Miss Dinn advised the Committee that the London Institute of Education is planning a two-year part-time course for practising teachers of at least five years' experience, which is to operate during 1963/ 65 and which will be open to any certificated teacher. Miss Dinn has been appointed as one of the tutors to deal, probably, with recorders. At the end of the course, of which Mr. Kenneth Simpson is Chairman, there will be a diploma examination.

## Meeting

with Mr. Noble of Dolmetsch Foundation.

Cortespondence.

Any
other
business.

A meeting would be taking place on Thursday, 3lst May, and Miss Min wondered if it would be in order for her to suggest that the proposed diploma should include at least part of the Society's syllabus. The setting up of the examination has not yet been discussed but Miss Din wanted permission to suggest an examination for proficiency in teaching the recorder. Miss Din was authorised to go ahead as suggested.

Dr. Bergman reported that there was little connection between the Dolmetsch Foundation and the S.R.P. No conclusions had been reached at the meeting though mutual advertising was a possibility for the future. Mr. Kenworthy will look into the matter.

A letter had been received from a member who suggested that one of the Musical Directors might like to consider writing a suitable article on the recorder for inclusion in the Encyclopaedia Britanfica in place of the current very inadequate one. Dr. Bergman of fere to discuss the matter with Mr. Michael Morrow, one of the SubEditors of the publication.

Apology of abs Minutes

## Standing Conference

 for Amatear Music.The Chairman reported that the Easter Course in France had been very successful and that a similar course is to be held in England at the beginning of September. Details were circulated.

Dr. Bergman advised the Committee that Messes. Schott \& Co. wished to publish a periodical on the recorder. He had discussed the matter with Mr. Kenworthy and had informed the Chairman and the Secretary. Dr. Bergman considered it essential to convene a special meeting of the Committee in order to discuss the considerable problems. It was decided that a meeting would be held at 28, Belsiz Square in July. In the meantime Mr. Kenworthy will prepare a report

It was also decided that following discussion of this matter, the question of the Teachers' Test should be settled.

It was agreed that Dr. Bergman would represent the S.R.P. at this conference which is to be held in September, 1962 - without expence to the Society.

There being no further business the meeting terminated at 2.15 P.M., there having been about an hour's break for lunch kindly given by Dr. and Mrs. Bergmann, to whom all members accorded a warm vote of thanks.


Minutes of the Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Society of Recorder Players held at $5.30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. on 25 th July, 1962, at 28, Bel size Square, London, N. W. 3.

Present:

Mr. Hunt - in the Chair
Miss Dinn
Dr. Dolmetsch
Dr. Bergmann
Miss Sanders
Mr. James
Mr. Gray

Miss Unwin
Miss Downer
Mr. Hersom
Mr. Kenworthy
Mr. Wyatt
Miss Davis

Apologies
of absence
Minutes
Apologies were received from Mrs. M. Dolmetsch.

The Minutes of the previous meeting having been circulated, were taken as read and signed as amended.

Matters arising.

Proposed
Mr. Kenworthy read a long and comprehensive report to the Committee (copy attached).in iqb 3 File

A long, lively discussion followed and there was general agreement on the following points:

The merging of the Recorder News with the journal planned by Schott's might be advantageous to the S.R.P. and the recorder movement as a whole, as it would reach the public outside the narrow limit of the Society. On the other hand, the standard must be safeguarded, also the magazine should have no commercial bias and should not be a Schott 'house' journal.

A long discussion arose about the future of country members concerning the price of the magazine in relation to the country membership fee, but no conclusions could be reached at this stage.

Ultimately it was decided to form a Sub-Committee consisting of :
Dr . Dolmetsch or, in his absence and at his own request, Miss Sanders;
Mr . Kenworthy and
Mr . James
in order that the matter could be fully discussed with Mr. Making§, Managing Director of Schott \& Co. Itd. It was hoped that a meeting could be arranged during the forthcoming Summer School at Roehampton.

The Sub-Committee was instructed to give special attention to the following points during the discussion which should, in any event, be non-committal:-

The safeguarding of the standard.
The interests of the S.R.P. to be protected.
Position of country members.
The magazine to have an attractive a cover as possible.
The Society's name to appear on the first page.
In the meantime, Mr. James will work out whether the Society could afford to pay $5 /-$ per annum per member for the journal.
The Chairman thanked Mr. Kenworthy on behalf of the Committee for the splendid report he had produced.

Teachers' Test.

Branch
Delegates'
Conference.

Miss Dinn referred to the two-year part time course for practising teachers at the London Institute of Education and informed the Committee that this series of lectures will not commence until possibly 1964.

The Chairman reported that he had now heard from Mr. Horton who had suggested an approach be made to Mr. Drabble.

The Secretary reported that she had been in touch with the Art Workers' Guild whose fee for accommodation would be笔16. 10. 0. It was decided not to proceed.

There being no further business the meeting terminated at 8 pom., after the Committee had expressed a warm vote of thanks to Dr. and Mrs. Bergman for their kind hospitality.

Joan M. Davis (Hon. Sec.) 26, Delamere Road, London, W. 5.


Propo
New Journ:

Minutes of the Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Society of Recorder Players held at 28, Belsize Square, London, N.W.3. on 25 th September, 1962.

Present:

Mr. Hunt in the Chair
Miss Dinn
Dr. Bergmann
Dr. Dolmetsch
Miss Unwin
Miss Sanders
Mr. Wyatt
Mrs. Rich in attendance.

Mrs. M. Dolmetsch
Mr. Hersom
Mr. Gray
Mr. James
Miss Downer
Mr. Kenworthy
Miss Davis

Minutes

Finance

Proposed
New
Journal

The Minutes of the previous meeting having been circulated, were taken as read and signed.

The Treasurer informod the Committee that we might make a small surplus, there having been only three issues of the Recorder News, and no concert.

Dr . Dolmetsch reported on the meeting of the Sub/Committee with Mr. Makings and said he had been impressed by the latter's reasonableness and generosity. Dr. Dolmetsch felt the Society would in no way be 'sold' to a commercial undertaking and that it was not the intention that the magazine should be a 'house' journal.

Mr. James reiterated the view expressed by Dr. Dolmetsch. So far as finance was concerned, the Society would be expected to pay Schott's the sum of $5 /-$ per year for each member. On balance, the magazine would cost the Society more than the Recorder News and, on existing income, would result in a deficit each year. Present funds would stand the deficit for a number of years, but not indefinitely.

There followed a long discussion regarding responsibility for postage and despatch of the new journal. It was considered that, in making his calculations, Mr. Makings had expected the Society to carry this expense so far as its members were concerned

Mr. Kenworthy felt we should await Mr. Makings' reaction to our suggestion and see if we could manage. If not, it might be necessary to adjust branch rebates. We should let the rebate stand for one year and then review the position.

The first issue of the journal would be on lst May, 1963.
Mr . Makings will proceed to obtain estimates for printing, work out the cost of production etc., and decide what he could reasonably accept as an offer from the S.R.P. Meanwhile, a draft proposal has gone forward.

The Chairman said the Sub/Committee should be given a mandate for the next step and it was

PROPOSED by Mr. Wyatt

## SECONDED by Mr. Hersom

THAT the Sub/Committee should be authorised to secure the best terms they alidfor the journal up to a maximum of $5 /-$. This was agreed.

Mr. Kenworthy advised the Committee that six months' notice of withdrawal on either side was all that would be required to contract out of any agreement entered into.

It was agreed that if the S.R.P. encounters difficulties in meeting its financial obligations, ways of economising within the Society would have to be found; e.g., rebates to branches may have to be reduced. Such economies, if they became necessary, should be considered in two years' time.

The Chairman said non-branch members were an important link and it would be a pity to lose contact with them. The non-branch subscription, however, is insufficient to cover the cost of the magazine and it may be necessary to revise the rules.

A long discussion ensued concerning non-branch members. Mr . James pointed out that the country members have kept the Society solvent and country membership has increased. Mr. Kenworthy said the non-branch membership subscription must depend upon the price of the journal to the society. He considered this matter should be left in abeyance.

On the question of the journal itself, Mr. Kenworthy said the S.R.P. would have equal standing with the Managing Director of Schott's in the choice of editor. Nevertheless, we could not insist on the editor being a member of the S.R.P. It had been suggested that the editorial board should consist of not more than five persons plus the editor but Mr. Kenworthy felt that four on the Board would be ample. He said there would be no guarantee that the Society would have representation on the Board but it was considered that the Board should comprise nominees of both Schott's and the S.R.P. The S.R.P. should have one representative to watch its interests and ensure that no article was published in the journal which would be likely to injure the Society.

No decision had been reached as to the price of the journal or the number of pages.

Mr. Kenworthy asked whether there was anything in the Society's Rules to prevent the editor or any other member of the S.R.P. being paid for contributions. It was thought that payment could be accepted for all contributions so long as they did not appear on the four pages set aside for the Society.

Teachers' Test.

Delegates' Conference.

Next Meeting of the Executive Committee.

Annual General Meeting, 1963.

Exeter Concert.
Subscription Renewal Notices.

It was anticipated that any arrangement entered int, with Schott's would be in the form of an exchange of correspondence, and a draft of such agreement would be supplied with the Minutes after Mr. Kenworthy had heard from Mr. Makings.

This item was not discussed but Dr. Bergman said a conclusion must be reached and hoped it could be settled at the next meeting.

The Secretary informed the Committee that the hall at Trinity College would cost six guineas for Saturday evening and all day Sunday. It was decided, however, that this hall should be booked for Saturday evening only and that accommodation at the Ambassadors Hotel, if still available, should be booked for Sunday morning. The Secretary was requested to make the necessary arran mints.

Mr. Gray suggested that branches which did not send delegates to the conference should be requested to furnish reports of their activities. The Committee agreed with this suggestion.

No date was fixed for this meeting.

The A.G.M. will take place on 16 th March, 1963.
No further news has been received.
It was considered that the announcement in the Recorder News that subscriptions are due is sufficient notification; renewal notices will not be sent to members. Miss Tadman is to be advised.

There being no further business, the meeting terminated at $8.45 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. after a warm vote of thanks had been given to both Dr. and Mrs. Bergman for their kind hospitality.

Joan M. Davis, Hon. Sec.
26, Delamere Road, W. 5.


## 170

Minutes of the Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Society of Recorder Players held at 28, Belsize Square, Iondon, N. W. 3. on 2nd December, 1962.

Present:

Mr. Hunt in the Chair Miss Sanders Miss Unwin Mr. Wyatt Miss Downer

Dr. Bergmann
Mr. Gray
Mr. Hersom
Mr. James
Mr. Kenworthy
Miss Davis

Apologies for absence received from Dr. Dolmetsch, Mrs. Dolmetsch, Miss Dinn and Mirs. Rich.

Minutes.
The Minutes of the meeting on September 25 th, 1962, having been circulated, were taken as read and signed.
Finances.
Mr. James complained that he had received no balance sheet from Glasgow, in spite of three urgent letters - not even an answer Last year's income exceeded expenditure by $\approx 85$. The reason for this was that only three issues of the Recorder News were paid during the year and that there was no concert. The cash balance is about $£ 400$ which includes $£ 84$ from the former junior branch. It was suggested and agreed that the balance sheet should contain a short explanation of last year's surplus of income, because the members might otherwise not understand the need for the increase of subscriptions.

Proposed
New
Journal.

Non-Branch Members.

Student Members

## Change of

 RulesMr. Kenworthy reported his discussion with Mr. Makings. A complete agreement was reached between him and Mr. Makings. The details are contained in a letter which was discussed in detail. The letter is to be sent by the secretary of S.R.P. to Mr. Nakings.

Mr. Kenworthy was proposed by Dr. Bergmann as nominee for the election of an Editorial Board. This was seconded by Mr. Wyatt and accepted unanimously.

The Chairman proposed Mr. Hersom as representative of S.R.P. on the Editorial Board. This was seconded by Mr. Gray and unanimously accepted.

The status of these will be affected by the agreement with Schott's about the new proposed journal. At the present subscription of $7 / 6$ they would undercut Schott's subscription price for the new journal which will probably be 9/-. The Chairman proposed the following change of rules: The existing country members should be kept at the rate of $7 / 6$ per annum; existing members meaning country members at the date of the next A.G.M. After this no new country members should be accepted to the S.R.P. This was seconded by Mr. Kenworthy and unanimously accepted.

The subscription rate of $10 / 6$ shall stay, but the rebate to branches may be reconsidered. It was feared that Non-Branch student members with their subscription rate of $10 / 6$ might undercut the subscription rate for the new journal. Mr. Kenworthy will try to find a new definition for student members which will probably contain the qualification that student members must be sponsored by branches.

Mr. Kenworthy will draft the alteration of Rules caused by the subjects discussed above. They will go on the agenda of the next A.G.M., subject to the approval of the Chairman and Mreasurer. This was proposed by Dr. Bergmann, seconded by Mr. Hersom and unanimously accepted.

Teache
Test.

Branch Delega. Confer

到lapsed Members:

Teachers ${ }^{\prime}$ Test.

Branch Delegates. Conference

It was decided to give Schotts a list of such members from two to three years back in order to circulate information about the new journal. Last year's members, however, will be approached by the S.R.P. secretary in the hope of regaining them for the society.

Mr. Gray asked when to delete members who have not paid their subscription. It was decided to do so before the second issue of the Recorder News each year. Non-country members, however, should be deleted after the second issue.

The Chairman reported about the sub-committee's meeting with Mr. Horton. Details are contained in the enclosed report. Dr. Bergmanr proposed to accept this report as the committee's own opinion. This was seconded by Mr. Hersom and unanimously accepted.

This will take place on January 19 th from 7-10 p.m. at Trinity College of Music and on Sunday, January 20th, from 10.30-1 p.m. at the Royal Hotel. Miss Sanders proposed to invite Miss Tadman to this meeting in order to represent non-branch members and this was seconded by Miss Unwin and unanimously accepted. It was reported that Mr. Whittall is going to Birmingham and that Mr. Sells was the new secretary of the Cambridge branch. It may be possible that Mr. Whittall may represent both branches at the Delegates' Conference.

The following subjects were proposed for the agenda: reports of the branches, the new journal, concerts, the formation of smaller branches.

A letter was received from Leicester asking how many people were required to form a branch. This will be answered after the Delegates Conference.

There being no further business the meeting terminated at 3 $o^{\prime} c l o c k$ after a warm vote of thanks had been expressed by all members to both Dr. and Mrs. Bergmann for their kind hospitality.

Next Meeting of the Executive Committee is to be on Sunday, 24 th February, $1963,10.30$ a.m. at 28 , Belsize Square, London, N. W. 3. This date has to be confirmed at the Branch Delegates' Meeting.

The TEACHERS' TEST organized (since 1938) by the Society of Recorder Players.

This test was first organized, shortly after the foundation of the Society in 1937, to provide the Hon. Sec. with a list of teachers whose names and addresses could be given in answer to inquiries. It was felt that there was a need for some kind of examination, between the 'r.C.l. graded pupils' exams. and the (at that time) A.T.C.L. diploma, as there were many capable teachers who could well be trusted to do excellent work with a recorder class, but who would never attain to proficiency in their own technique nor the theoretical knowledge necessary for the diploma.

The S.R.P. test has continued with slight modification ever since and has been fulfilling a useful propose. Now there is a twofold demand for its expansion which the S.R.P. is not at present able to meet: (I) that the present certificate should, if possible, acquire some official status outside the S.R.P. (The S.R.P. has b en careful to restrict the use of the present certificate), and (2) that it should be possible to hold the exam in other centres and at other times than at present arranged. This raises a financial problem, as the society is non-profit making and its officers are honorary.

At present the exam is held on the Tuesday after August Bank Holiday, during the "Recorder in Education" Sumer School, as the society's officers are all present, and there is accommodation without cost to the Society. The examiners have been pleased to give their services at such a tire, and the arrangement has presented no problem In the context of the Sumer School. If, however, the test is removed from this context, there are the problems of getting the examiners
together, hiring studios etc; and the examiners would not feel quite so generous about giving their services, especially ss there might be st demands for exams in northern and scottish oontros.

The examiners at present are the Chairmen of the S.R.R. (Edger Hunt, R.T.C. Lo, LoR.A.H. ), and tho Society's three Musical Directors (Dr. Carl Dolmetsch C.B.E. Hon.F.F.C.I., Hiss Freda Dink, U.R.C. lis, A.T.G.J. end Dr. Welter Bergman), all of whom axe members of the Insolle Up to now we hove insisted that all should be prosont to toke part in the conduct of the examination. Out of the context of tho Sumer School this would clearly not be possible.

The time has been reached when these two demands axe becoming urgent, and the Society's Sub-Gomittee sought the advice of Mr - John Horton, S.il.t. It was as the outcome of this meeting and frank discus -ion of the problems that the following plan is being offered to Trinity College of music.
the SoR.P-hes, of course, boon fully aware of the Golloge's Interest in tho educational and musical use of the rocoxder, end of the T. C. W. local and diploma exams. The I.T. $\mathrm{C} . \mathrm{F} . \mathrm{In}$ Recurcier Teaching is ecmowledgod as a full professional diplomas but mast of the toachors who in fact teach the recorder in schools, are not music specialists but primary school teachers, and tho W.I.C.I. represents something beyond what many of them are capable of doing either in performance of pieces or in knowlodge of harmony. And yet many such teachers are doing excellent work end are fully trusted to tench the recorder. Hence we feel that there is still a place for the S.R.P. Poacher's Test as a measure of ability and knowledge.

The purpose of the test is to show:

## Practical

1. Ability to play convincingly to a class. The test music need not be difficult, but it should be played in a way that would attract children to the idea of recorder playing. The teacher should be au felt with both treble and descant recorders, and know also what tenors and basses do.
2. Ear tests should be concerned with the ability to spot wrong notes and deal with out-of-tuneness, rather then provide theoretical labels.
3. Accurate reading at sight is of prime importance.

## Theoretical

1. Knowledge of recorder repertoire - both as to music and teaching material.
2. Knowledge of the instrument itself.
3. The practical use of the recorder in Music.
4. The ability to make simple transcriptions (including transposition) for recorder ensemble.

It is suggested that this might form the basis for a Teachers" Certificate in recorder playing which would be operated through some of the College's local centres. In offering these ideas to the college the S.R.P. would want to attach two strings: (1) that the name of the Society should continue to be at ached to the exam to distinguish it from the existing T.C.M. local and diploma exams and rambruxsex Indicate the continuation of the Society's Teachers' Test, and (2) That one stextast of the examiners should be a recorder player nominated by the S.R.P. The Society feels strongly that the teaching of the recorder (and the examination of the teachers) should be fin the hands of people who understand the instrument and its technique. It needs a player to decide whether on out-of-tune note or similar error is due to a faulty instrument or an incorrect fingering.

With a link such as this, there would be further scope for collaboration, and the names of those who have passed the College Recorder diplomas could be added to those who have passed the teacher's test in any lists published by the Society.

Present:

Apologies. Minutes of Last Meeting

Mr. Hunt in the chair Miss Dinn Mr. Gray Mrs. Dolmetsch Miss Sanders
Miss Unwin
Miss Davis

Dr. Bergmann
Dr. Dolmetsch
Mr. Hersom
Mr. Wyatt
Mr. James
Miss Downer
Miss Murray in atte

Apologies for absence received from Mr. Kenworthy.

Matters Arising

The Minutes were read by the Secretary, approved and signed by the
Glasgow Accounts: Mr. James reported that these had been received
23rd December, 62 , Dr. Dolmetsch said Miss Barker had sent her apologi for the delay and had said that Mr. Watt was a sick man.
Teachers' Test: Mr. Hunt suggested that the Ninute on this subject might be slightly fuller. He said the ordinary Teachers' Test would be held at Summer School as usual. Niss Dinn said if something else matured before then it might be necessary to revise the ordinary Tea chers' Test. Mr. Hunt said the Society would prefer to keep its ow Test and this would have to be discussed with Irinity College.

Miss Sanders asked, if a County was prepared to organise its own Teachers' Test, would the Society be prepared to allow this, with on Musical Director among the examiners, as an interim possibility. Dinn pointed out that at the Summer School the Teachers' Test is conducted without fees to the Nusical Directors, in accordance with the Society's rules. Mr. Hunt said any test outside the usual context would have to function in a new framework. Dr. Bergmann considered two Musical Directors should always take part - against one non-reco playing examiner.

Dr. Bergmann said it would be necessary to expand the Test outside Summer School and at the moment we were working on one line only (see Chairman's report about Trinity College, circulated at last Meeting) The same Committee would have to sit again and consider the whole ques tion. Mr. Hunt said he was waiting for an official reaction from Trinity.

Miss Dinn proposed that the Society should approach the Music Advisers' National Association (M.A.N.A.) who represent the officials of all the Counties which have Music Advisers. They are the people who recommend the spending of money on teachers' courses and con ferences, etc. and they meet annually. Mrs. Dolmetsch suggested tha a special sub-committee should be formed to keep in touch with both Trinity and the Music Advisers.

Miss Dinn said that when taking Local Education courses she had found a very low standard among teachers who take recorders.

Miss Sanders said she was prepared to approach the County Council in Kent, where 18 people had signed a list asking for a Teachers' Tes and suggest that they held such a test with two Musical Directors, whose fees would be paid by the Kent County Council, and their own Music Adviser as examiners. It was agreed that this should be done as an experiment, if the Kent Council agrees, and that M.A.N.A. should be approached afterwards. If such a test were held the certificates awarded would have the same validity as those awarded at Summer School

Dr. Bergmann raised the question of whether the Nusical Directors are allowed under the Rules of the Society to take a fee for this pur pose, or whether they should receive expenses only. All four were willing to do this, but Mr. James said that the Rules only forbade Musical Directors to be paid out of the Societyls funds, and there nothing to prevent them from taking a fee from a local Council for con ducting a test organised by that County. Dr. Bergmann agreed that this would appear to be the case, but the Society was a non-profitmaking organisation.
(continued)

Branch Delegates Conference.

It was $\overline{\mathrm{Tr}}$ roposed by Miss Sanders and Seconded by Miss Dinn that any county should be able to apply to hold a Teachers' Test of its own, provided it would pay the expenses of two Musical Directors to attend as examiners, together with its own Music Adviser. Miss Sanders was authorised to approach the Kent County Council to suggest that they might be the first County to apply.

The question of the Delegates' Conference was raised by Mr. James, and the Chairman said the Minutes had not yet been circulated, but gave a short account of the Conference. The Secretary said the next Conference would be on 25 th and 26 th January, 1964.

Mr. James said it was impossible to compare this year with last year because of the increased subscription but it was valuable to compare the difference between receipts and payments for the two years. Receipts this year had anounted to $£ 665$ against an expenditure of $£ 510$, leaving a balance of $\$ 155$. At the same period last year receipts were $\$ 524$ and expenditure $\$ 380$, leaving a balance of 2144 . This means that the increased subscription has made a difference of only \&ll but there are no bills outstanding at the moment, the last two editions of the "Recorder News" had been paid for, all branches have received their rebates up to date and the bulk of the expenses of the Delegates' Conference had been paid. During the rest of this year we would have to pay for two editions of the new magazine, any loss on the Devon Concert and the usual running expenses. For the rest of the year there will probably not be more than another 8100 of income and it is too early yet to say what the final result will be.

One reason why the balance is only all more than last year is the new scale of rebates to branches which is now l2/- a head out of the guinea subscription. There has also been a slight drop in membership. 829 members have paid their subscriptions so far this year compared with a total last year of 1,004 . Mr. James also mentioned that 39 people paid their subscriptions last year after their names had been withdrawn from our list, which caused unnecessary expense. Various suggestions were made to help avoid this some penalty for late payment, reminders to members, payment by Banker's Order. Mr. James said the latter was not yet practicable as we do not know yet how the cost of the new magazine is going to affect our finances and it may even be necessary to raise the subscription again. The question of the new magazine will be reviewed after a few issues have been published and it was suggested that the question of a Banker's Order could be reviewed at the same time. Mr . James said he would not like to put up the subscription again if it could be helped nor reduce the rebates to branches. All these points would have to be solved, however, as they arose. Dr. Bergmann said the price of admission to the Exeter Concert was to be $3 / 6$ as in the past; but he felt that in future it should be $5 /-$.

The Chairman said our chief concern would be with the Society's own pages which would be looked after for the time being by Mr. Kenworthy who is the editor of the magazine

The Secretary said a letter had been sent to Mr. Makings at Schott's setting out the agreement, and that it had been acknowledged. The Editorial Board would consist of : Dr. Bergmann, Mr. Rowland Jones, Mr. Dick Noble and Mr. Herbert Hersom. The magazine is to be called "The Recorder and Music Magazine" and Dr. Bergmann said they would be very glad of any suggestions from the committee or from members.

The Secretary said she had received no new nominations for Officers or for Committee members.

The Secretary asked whether the Society's Rules could be published in the new magazine from time to time. The Chairman felt it might be a good thing to publish them in the summer number, when there would be less general news. It was generally felt it might be a good idea to do this early in the life of the new magazine, to help bring the Society to the notice of recorder players who are not members.

The Chairman reported that he had received a letter on this subject from Mr. Crispin and it was agreed that he and Dr. Bergmann should deal with this.

Formation of New Branch at Leicester.

Recorder in Schools Conference

The Secretary reported that she had received a letter from Mr Enery saying that about 27 people were interested in the formation of a Leicester Branch, and pressing for the Committee's agreement to this.

After discussion, Dr. Bergmann proposed that a letter should be sent in reply giving details of subscriptions and the advice on the formation of a Branch, before the question of forming a branch is finally settled. NI. James asked that the branch should not, in any case, be formed until after list May, as to form a new branch during the current financial year would cause difficulties.

It was agreed that the Secretary should write to Mr. Enery along the lines mentioned above. Miss Dinn also said she would be visiting Northampton on a pastoral visit and suggested that she could see Mr. Bnery then and discuss the question with him.

The whole question of forming new branches was discussed and the Chairman referred to the report of the sub committee on this and to the paper which he had subsequently prepared on the same subject and on the future of all branches.

It was agreed that Mr . James should prepare figures showing the average cost of running a branch and at what number of members a branch becomes economically viable. When assessing travelling expenses for a pastoral visit he should use an average distance from Iondon. Mrs. Dolmetsch suggested this might be 300 miles. Mr. James said there was in existence printed advice on the formation of a branch. It was agreed that this should be brought up to date. Mr. Hersom suggested that we should say that a branch with less than 25 adult members may be asked to contribute to the cost of a pastoral visit. It was agreed that this amendment should be incorporated in the revised advice on the formation of a branch, but that this should apply to new branches and not to existing ones.

In answer to a question from Dr . Bergmann, Mr . James said there was nothing in the Rules entitling a branch to a yearly pastoral visit. It had, however, been stated at the Branch Delegates' Conference in 1962 that each branch could expect a pastoral visit each year.

The Secretary was instructed to put the whole question of new branches, pastoral visits and other expenses incurred by the Society for branches, on the next Agenda. Miss Unwin proposed that Mr. James should write a short article in the new magazine explaining clearly to members exactly how their subscriptions were spent. Mrs. Dolmetsch seconded this proposal and it was agreed that Mr. James should be asked to do this.

Dr. Bergmann reported that the first Recorder in Schools Conference, held on 17 th January, 1962, with expenses paid by Messrs. Schotts, had been a great success and was to be repeated on 6 th May, 1963, at the Institute of Education, Mallet Street, W. C. I. from $5.30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. to $7.30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. If the Committee agreed he would like to hold such a conference next year outside London.

Miss Sanders asked if information could be given to help young teachers, such as what classes are available, and about the Society Mr. Hersom was asked if he could include such information in his remarks at the Conference.

Mrs. Dolmetsch proposed that the teachers at the Conference should be invited to attend Miss Dinn's lectures at the Summer School as visitors at a fee to be decided. This was seconded by Dr. Dolmetsch and approved by the meeting.

In this connection, Mrs. Dolmetsch proposed that anyone not attending the summer school who wished to attend Miss Dinn's lectures should be allowed to do so.

Correspondence

Any Other
Business
Summer School
.

$\square a_{\square}$

SOCIETY OF RECORDER PLAYERS: Ninutes of the Executive Comittee Meeting held on Sunday, 28 th July, 1963, at 28, Belsize Square, London, IV. W. 3. - at 10.30 a.m.

Present: Mr. Hunt in the Chair
Dr. Bergmann
Mr. Gray
Mr James
Mr Kenworthy
Miss Davis

Miss Dinn
Dr. Dolmetsch
Miss Sanders
Mr Hersom
Miss Downer
Miss Murray
in attendance

Apologies
for absence.
Apologies were received from Mrs. M. Dolmetsch Miss Unwin and Mr Wyatt

Minutes of
Iast Meeting

The Ninutes, which had been circulated by the Secretary, were approved and signed by the Chairman.

Finance.
The Hon. Treasurer reported that receipts this year had totalled ©781 and expenditure had come to 2714. The bills for the first two issues of the magazine had yet to be met (just under 纤00) and so the deficit would be about $\$ 50$.

It was also reported that last year the Society i* had grown to 1006 members but that this year the number had fallen to 891, a $10 \%$ drop consisting chiefly of branch members.

The Hon. Secretary reported that the 55 which had been sent to West Riding Branch to help with its junior section had been gratefully acknowledged.

It was PROPOSED by the Chairman, SECONDED by Miss Dinn and approved unanimously that in future a minimum of 5/- per ticket should be charged for all branch concerts.

The Hon. Treasurer reported that the cost of the Exeter concert had been 262.16 . 2d. Receipts had totalled 835.10 . 0 ; Exeter had paid out 228.0 . 0 . in expenses and the Hon. Treasurer 234.16 . 2., making a net deficit of ※27. 6. 2. on the concert.

New
Magazine

Dr. Dolmetsch said all comments on the first edition were favourable.

Mr. Gray asked if a facsimile of the S.R.P. member ship form could be put in the Soeiety's section so that any potential member could tear it out and send it in.

It was noted that Vr. James' name was not included in the list of officers and the Chairman proposed that it should be added. This was agreed.

Mr Kenworthy said our 30 free copies are at
present distributed as follows:- Vice-Presidents, who are not on the membership list, 8 copies. By a long-standing arrangement with the American Society, who sends us copies of its publications in return, 10 copies. 3 copies to each of the affiliated societies - one in Australia and two in New Zealand, 9 copies. This leaves three copies only for emergencies. $M r$ Kenworthy suggested that in future only one copy should be sent to each affiliated society as they can buy any more through ordinary channels. It was agreed that this should be done and that copies should be sent as in the past to the American Society and the Vice-Presidents.

Mr Kenworthy also suggested that the name of Mrs. Evans of Penzance, an old member who had received a copy of the "Recorder News" free under a long-standing arrangement, should be removed from the list, and this was agreed.

Wr Kenworthy also suggested that for $7 / 6$ members a notice of renewal should be sent reminding them that their subscription is payable in October, and their copy of the November issue should then be sent with the receipt for their subscription. Nre Kenworthy was asked to draft such a letter, in which he could also offer these members the opportunity for subscribing for two or three years if they wished. He would discuss this draft letter with Miss Tadman.

Mr Kenworthy asked whether the Committee felt that members who join in June for the current and the following year should be allowed to have the May issue. It was agreed that they were entitled to the August issue but not to any back numbers.
Renewal of Branch Subscriptions Mr Kenworthy asked whether branches could let him know before list November the names of any members who would definitely not be rejoining the society, and also whether branches could be made responsible for the cost of any magazines supplied to members who do not renew their subscriptions. Nr James asked whether branches could not be asked to take some responsibility for the sending out of the magazines to their members. It was agreed that this latter suggestion should be discussed at the Delegates' Conference. The Secretary was asked to write to branch secretaries asking them for the numbers of members definitely leaving and saying that they would have to pay for magazines sent to members who do not ultimately rejoin.
15. Kenworthy said an Editor must be appointed for the S.R.P. section and a definite policy laid down.
IV. Gray asked how many copies were sold to the public. Nr Kenworthy said 5000 copies of the first issue were printed. 1000 went to the S.R.P., some were sent out to the subscription list and about 1,600 were sold to the public

Mr Gray suggested that there might be an article in the Society's section calling for new members, and Dr Bergmann said he thought this ought to be written by the Secretary.

Miss Sanders asked whether an opportunity might be taken at Roehampton to mention the Society and ask for opinions on the magazine. The Chairman said he would do this. Miss Dinn asked whether a Suggestions Box could be provided at Roehampton for opinions on the magazine, and this was agreed.

New
Branches

Leicester: Miss Dinn reported that when she went to Northampton she met the group of Leicester players who wish to form a branch. She gained the impression that they were most interested in what they would gain by joining the society and that, after all, they were happier running their group as at present.
Roxburgh: The Secretary reported that Nir Bonsor had about 23 potential members and would like to consider foring a branch.
Norfolk: The Secretary reported that Nr Gregson had sent a list of members and asked that a branch should be formed.

It was agreed that the prospects of forming both Roxburgh and Norfolk branches should be discussed at the forthcoming Summer School. Leicester should be left for the time being.

Dr Bergmann said he thought branches should be encouraged to form everywhere, regardless of numbers. Each would receive the same rebate per member and privileges would have to be related to size. He suggested that the Chairman, Ireasurer and Secretary should discuss each case and decide what they are entitled to.

Miss Sanders said it was difficult to take each case separately and felt some rules should be laid down

Niss Dinn felt branches should be made to feel that pastoral visits and sending a delegate to the Delegates' Conference were privileges, and they should take more financial responsibility for them.

Mr James said that pastoral visits did not seem to increase membership which was now slightly lower than a. few years ago.

Viss Dinn said that in the early days of the growth of recorder playing members liked playing in a large group. Later they graduated to playing in smaller groups and the Society did nothing for these more advanced players.

Dr Bergmann said we are in fact catering for those people who need the Society.

Miss Sanders asked whether this whole question could be put on the Agenda for the next meeting and this was agreed

On the question of formation of branches Dr Bergmann proposed that three choices should be put before the next Branch Delegates' Conference: 1) that all branches should have the privileges, which we could not afford; 2) that branches should pay for all pastoral visits, delegates' expenses, etc.; 3) that what each branch receives should be decided on the basis of membership and distance from Iondon.

The Chairman suggested that he should draw up a memorandum on the subject and discuss it at Roehampton with any committee members there. Branches could then be told the decision in September in time for their A.G.M's. Dr Bergmann proposed that this should be done; it was seconded by Dr Dolmetsch and unanimously agreed.

The Chairman circulated copies of a letter he had received from Trinity College on the question of Teachers' Tests. He proposed that the sub-committee, consisting of himself, Miss Dinn and Miss Sanders, should meet Mr, cork and discuss it on these lines.

The Chairman listed local centres which were envisaged.

Miss Dinn said she thought we should go for a Junior Diploma rather than an advanced local examination,

Dr Bergmann asked whether other colleges couldbe approached but it was agreed that the tests at Trinity should be established first.

Miss Sanders reported that the Kent Council was being very slow at arranging a test in the county. The Musical Adviser had been approached but said it might be better to wait until the autumn or even early next year.

Press cuttings in favour of the recent concert at Exeter were circulated. It was reported that Dr Coles had booked the hall for the next concert on 31st October, 1964, at Northampton, and that details would be discussed at Roehampton.

Dr Bergmann said that London Branch had discontinued these meetings for the time being as they do not think they are reaching the right people. He also said the London Branch Committee was wondering

## 184

the possibility of one meeting for children 5 f 13 and upwards, if finance could be arranged, preferably outside the society. He suggested too that a concert could be given in London under some such title as "Amateur Music Making" not of a professional standard, and perhaps including other instruments besides recorders.

IIr James asked whether the Society would be prepared to authorise any payment towards the suggested meeting for children of 13 and upwards, out of the special fund for children.

Mr Hersom said that young people are not joining the Society and all members should try to bring in any young people they know who play the recorder.

Miss Dinn said there are three types of children; those who learn the recorder in their Junior School and go on to a Grammar School where they have other musical interests and their time is fully occupied. There are those who go on to Grammar or Secondary Modern Schools where there is still an interest in the recorder, and continue to play; and there are those, mainly at Secondary Modern Schools, who have no interest in music at all and if they do become interested in the recorder only want to use it in "pop" music. How do we expect to be able to interest all these types in a meeting? Dr Bergmann said London Branch had forsseen these difficulties and realised that the experiment might not be a success.

After some further discussion Dr Bergmann said the only question for the Executive Comittee was whether they would be prepared to authorize a grant of say $\$ 20$ from the special fund to help the Iondon Branch in this experiment. It was agreed to leave the matter over until the next Comittee Meeting

Report on Recorder in Schools Conference

Proposal to
establish a terminology for Recorder playing

Any
other
Business

Dr Bergmann said that the hall was completely filled and there is obviously great interest among teachers in the playing of the recorder. It was regretted that the Chairman of this meeting had inadvertently cut proceedings short, thereby losing the chance for a general discussion afterwards. However, lijss Dinn reported that the Institute of Education was starting a two-year music course shortly, in which the recorder would be a compulsory subject. An examination for a diploma would be taken at the end of the course.
Dr Bergmann said he felt something should be done to establish a terminology for recorder playing. He suggested the four Musical Directors might make some proposals on these terms, and Mr Hunt felt it could apply to all wind instruments, not only the recorder.

Dr Dolmetsch proposed the Directors should discuss this whole question and submit a report to the Committee. This was seconded by liiss Downer and unanimously agreed.
Summer School: the secretary said details of the Society and enrolment forms are always put in the rooms of nonmembers attending sumer School. Branch Delegates' Conference: The secretary said the dates

## Standing

Conference
for
Amateur Music

Date of next
A. G. M.

Date of
next
E. C. M.
for the B.D.C. had been brought forward to 18/19th January, 1964, to fit in with the London Branch Meeting. It was hoped to book Trinity College and Ambassadors Hotel for the meetings.
Branch News: The Secretary said she had now heard officially that Mr Robin Whittall was the new secretary of Midlands Branch; that Mr Harrington-Smith had moved from Manchester and that Miss Wardle had agreed to take over pro tam.

Dr Bergman said he had been asked to represent the Society at the forthcoming Conference, if the dates were suitable. Mr Hunt said he would go if Dr Bergman could not and the matter was left to be decided later.

It was suggested that the Annual General Meeting should be held during the London Branch Meeting on 21st March, 1964. London Branch Secretary was asked to try and book the Waldegrave Hall until $7 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. on that day.

The date of the next Executive Committee Meeting was agreed to be on Sunday, 6th October, 1963, at 28, Belsize Square, N. W. 3. at 10.30 aam.

There being no further business the meeting ended at $1.45 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$., after a hearty vote of thanks had been given to both Dr and Mrs. Bergmann for their very kind hospitality.


Present.
Mr. Hunt in the chair
Mr Gray
Mr James
Mr Kenworthy
Mr Wyatt
Miss Davis
Mr Hersom

Dr Bergmann<br>Mrs M. Dolmetsch<br>Miss Sanders<br>Miss Unwin<br>Miss Downer<br>Miss Murray in<br>attendance

Apologies for absence were received from Dr. Dolmetsch and Miss Dinn

Minutes
of last
Meeting
The Minutes were accepted, and signed by Chairman

| Matters | Standing Conference for Amateur Music. Mr. Hunt |
| :--- | :--- |
| Arising | reported that as the conference had been held mid |
|  | week, no representative had been able to attend. |

Finance $\quad$ Mr James reported that the Income and Expenditure Account for the previous year was complete and showed a deficit of $\% 56$. Income from subscriptions was ©753 (including $\$ 100$ for subscriptions paid in advance for coming $y e a r$ ) and the only other item of any size was 237 for advertising in the "Recorder News". Main items of expenditure were: Rebates to Branches \&378; Recorder News and two issues of new magazine £200; Postage $\ddagger 71$. Mr Hunt said finance would become more difficult in the future with possible rises in postage etc. and the loss of advertising revenue mentioned above. He had sent a letter to all branches explaining the financial position and the whole question would be ventilated at the Branch Delegates' Conference. He warned that some branches were very critical of any attempt to cut expenditure on director's visits, etc., and might leave the Society if the position could not be put to them convincingly.

The Secretary said Newcastle branch had asked that the cost of supplying the magazine should no longer be a charge on the Society, and would like this put forward as a proposal at the B.D.C. It was agreed that the secretary should tell Newcastle this could be done. The Conference could not propose changes in the Society's constitution itself, but if it approved of this suggestion the Committee could, if it wishes, put it forward as a proposal at the next A.G.M.

The possibility of the Society severing its connection with the new magazine when the present contract ended was mentioned by the Chairman and by Mr Kenworthy and was discussed, but no decision was reached; and it was felt that the feelings of branches should first be discovered at the B.D.C. A suggestion that a further questionaaire should be sent to branches before the conference was not accepted.

Mr Wyatt said the Society must face the possible consequences of a number of branches finding no reason to continue membership and breaking away. Would we sever connections with the magazine, cease supplying it to members and make membership more attractive to branches by using the money so saved to give large rebates? In this case the Society would become simply an organisation for playing meetings.

Or would it split up into regional sections, possibly loosely affiliated?

Mr Hunt felt no decisions of this kind should be reached now but that all these points should be put to the B.D.C. and also the possibility of even higher subscriptions or lower rebates. The delegates should make their own suggestions as to how the Society should deal with finance. Everyone, however, must go to the conference with an open mind
New
Report on 2nd and 3rd editions, no comment.
Magazine Appointment for an editor for S.R.P. Section; Mr Funt said the editor must collect news for the S.R.P. Section and edit it. Mr Kenworthy said he should also be responsible for deciding on a policy for the use of S.R.P. pages.

Mr Hunt said he would be willing to take it on for the next issue in liaison with Mr Kenworthy, and if this was successful he would offer himself as permanent editor. The Committee unanimously accepted this suggestion.

The secretary reported that she had received a letter from Mr Bonsor saying that his group had decided, chiefly for financial reasons, against becoming a branch of the Society

It was suggested that Mr Bonsor might be invited to attend the B.D.C. as an observer, as this might give him a better understanding of the Society's difficulties. It was also suggested he might be invited to become a Musical Director of the Society but Mr Kenworthy said he understood the rules allowed for only three directors. No decision was taken on this point.

Dr Bergmann proposed that Vr Bonsor should be invited to attend as an observer and in his capacity as Assistant Music Adviser for Roxburgh. The Society would not pay his expenses but hospitality would be offered privately. This was seconded by Nrs. Dolmetsch and carried unanimously.

The Secretary reported that Norfolk had definitely asked to become a branch as from Ist october, 1963, and Dr Bergmann said he had attended the inaugural meeting. Mr Hunt said we welcomed them as our 15 th branch.

The formation of the Norfolk branch was officially proposed by the Secretary, seconded by Mr Hersom, and accepted unanimously.

## Proposed <br> New

Brochure

Vr Hunt said a new brochure should be prepared advertising the advantages of the society for recorder players in this country. He felt this should be left, however, until after the A.G.M. in case any changes were made. Mr Gray suggested that this brochure, when ready, might be put in the magazine.
Teachers'
Test

Any
Other
Business
Mr Hunt said he was still awaiting his meeting with Mr Cork but expected this to take place shortly. Mr Cork had expressed enthusiasm for the idea.

Mr Hunt said the British Standards Institution Subcommittee which would test recorders objectively to see if they conformed to their standard is not yet able to perform this task and it seems likely that testing will for the time being be carried out by a panel of experts from a musical and not a scientific point of view. Mr Hunt is already on this panel and he thought the Institute would ask for a representative from the Society other than himself. Dr. Bergmann proposed Mr. Hersom and this was unamimously agreed.

Wi th regard to his request to establish united
nomenclature for recorder and wind playing, Dr. Bergmann reported that nothing could be done about this until Dr. Dolmetsch's return to this country. Dr. Bergmann said there was nothing further to report on his proposal at the last meeting for a children's meeting.

The agenda for the Branch Delegates' Conference was discussed and it was agreed the special points would be the future of the Society, and the new magazine.

It was agreed that the date, time and place of the next Annual General Meeting could be announced in the magazine and that the agenda and balance sheet would have to be circulated to all members later.

Mrs. Dolmetsch asked whether the Committee would consider making Miss Tadman an ex officio member as she is now dealing with most of the Summer School work, and with non-branch members. Mr Kenworthy said the rules did not allow this; only sub-committees had the power to co-opt. Mr Hersom reminded the meeting that the secretary in the past had been appointed as a secretarial sub-committee, so that she could co-opt members. It was agreed that Miss Tadman should be kepr informed of all proceedings, and that some way would be found of co-opting her on to a sub-committee.

The date of the next meetying was to be decided later.
The meeting ended at 1.30 p.m., and hearty thanks for both hospitality and refreshments were given to both Dr. and Mrs. Bergman

## Society of Recorder Players

s of Executive Committee Meeting held on Sunday 9th February, 1964, at $10.30 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$. , at 28 Belsize Square.
(1) Apologies for Absence from Dr. Dolmetsch, Miss Tadman, Miss Saynders
(2) Minutes of Last Meeting

The Cizairman asked that the Minutes as circulated be taken as a correct record and this was agreed.
(3) Matters Arising

Teachers Test. Mr. Hunt said that he, Miss Dinn and Miss Saunders hal had a further meeting at Trinity and were waiting for a meeting of the Examination Sub-Committee of the College. The whole matter was proceeding satisfactorily and there would be a report to the Committee later.
Mr. Gray reported that the new Norfolk Branch had 14 paid-up members. The Chairman suggested that the Secretary should write to Mr. Gregson and give him some friendly advice on how to encourage membership. It was agreed that this should be done.
(4) Finance

Mr. James reported that the Balance Sheet and Accounts had been circulated with the last edition of the magazine. He said that receipts at the end of Ja nuary, 1964, were $£ 734$ compared with $£ 651$ at the end of January, 1963, which indicated an increase in me mbership. Membership at the end of January, 1964, was 915, which is already higher than for the whole of last year (900). One issue of the magazine had already been paid for, at a cost of $£ 51$, and there would be three more The Delegates Conference had been exceptionally expensive at $£ 69$ because every Branch was represented except Norfolk. Other expenditure so far was in line with the previous year.

The Committee considered Mr. Wyatt's draft of new Rules for the Society. A fresh draft incorporating their agreed amendments is attached.
(6) Annual General Meeting

Item 7 - Future of the Society. Mr. Kenworthy asked when these proposals could be announced in the magazine.

The Chairman said he would write a short article for the Society's pages of the magazine explaining the new proposals for the running of the Society, and would base his talk at the A.G. M. on this article.
(9) A vote of thanks was recorded to Mr . Wyatt for drawing up the draft of the new Rules.
(10) Date of Next Meeting

The next meeting would be held on Sunday 19 th April, at 28 Belsize Square, N. W. 3.

THE SOCIETY OF RECORDER PIAYERS: Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting held on Sunday, 19th April, 1964, at 10.30 at 28 , Belsize Square, $\mathbb{N}$. W. 3 .

Present: Mr Hunt in the Chair
Dr Bergmann
Miss Unwin
Miss Downer
Miss Murray
Mis Gray
Miss Davis

Dr. Dolmetsch Miss Dinn
Mrs. Dolmetsch
Mr Wyatt
Mr James
Mr Hersom
$\frac{\text { Apologies for }}{\text { absence }}$ Were received from Miss Tadman and
Minutes
of last Meeting

The Chaiman asked that the Minutes be taken as

Matters Arising.
$V$ or two stumbling blocks on the Board.
Mr Hunt said that if the Society was to form a limited company to run the Summer School they could perhaps run the new Teachers' Test themselves also.

Miss Dinn said that the question seemed to cover a much wider field than had been thought at first, and she suggested that the four Musical Directors should draw up a document on this subject and enclose it with the final notice to Summer School students. Norfolk Branch: Mr Gray reported that they now had 21 paid-up members.
Re-draft of Rules: In general this would be discussed later.
The Committee authorised Mr Gray to make any necessary alterations to his stock of membership cards and application forms if and when the new rules had been accepted.

The Chairman read a Ietter which Miss Tadman had received from a member in New Zealand where they had a flourishing group and they asked whether they could be affiliated to the S.R.P. as the South Aukland Branch of the New Zealand Society.

It was pointed out that under the present draft of the new Rules reference to affiliation had been omitted. This matter was discussed afresh and it was finally agreed that Rule 16 should be re-inserted in the Rules, slightly amended.

In the case of the New Zealand Branch it was pointed out that only a Society could be affiliated, not a Branch; and that the New Zealand Society was in fact already affiliated to the S.R.P. It was agreed that this should be pointed out to the writer of the letter and that it could be suggested that their members

Proposed
New
Rules subscribed personally for the magazine.
The amended draft was discussed once again and a second drait formed. It was agreed that this was the draft which should be sent to all members with the notice of the Extraordinary General Meeting on 20th June, 1964.

Finance $M r$ James said that receipts $¥$ his year were $£ 786$ and expenditure £652. There was a balance in hand of $£ 134$, out of which two further issues of the magazine would cost £l10/\&120. There would also be further rebates to Branches of about $£ 20$, and incidental expenses such as Musical Directors' travelling, etc. There was little more to be expected in the way of receipts. There had been no concert to pay for this year, so although a deficit is expected at the end of the year it is not expected to be as high as last year.
Dr. Bergmann's request to establish a united nomenclature for recorder and wind playing. Dr Bergman said they hoped to start on this at Summer School
Any The Secretary read a letter from a Country Member, Other Mr. Bolsover, asking if some of the $£ 75$ for the
Business Junior Section could be used for a Recorder Festival for children. The Committee decided to reject this suggestion.
The Secretary reported that she had received a request from Miss Madman that the name of the Society might be changed to "The Society of Recorder Players of the United Kingdom" or "The Society of Recorder Players of Great Britian". She felt that the prosent name was too much of a general title and confusing to both provincial and overseas members. After some discussion the Committee preferred to let the name stay as it was.

Date It was agreed that if a further Committee Meeting of next
Meeting was needed before the Extraordinary General Meeting it should be held on Sunday, 14th June, 196, at 72, Elmwood Road, Herne Hill, S. E. 24. at Miss Dinn's kind invitation.

There being no further business the Meeting ended at $2.15 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. after a hearty vote of thanks had been given to both Dr. and Mrs. Bergman for their kind hospitality.


Winutes of the Meeting of the Executive Committee of The Society of Recorder Players held on Sunday, 14th June, 1964, at 10. 30 A. M. at 72, Elmwood Road, Herne Hill, Iondon, S. E. 24.

Present:
Mr Hunt in the Chair
Mrs M. Dolmetsch
Miss Unwin
Miss K. Murray
Miss E. Downer

Miss Dinn Mr Kenworthy
Mr Wyatt
Mr Hersom
Miss J. Davis

Apologies for
absence

Minutes of last meeting.

Teachers ${ }^{\prime}$
Test.

Apologies for absence were received from Dr. Bergmann, Dr. Dolmetsch, Miss Tadman, Mr. James and Mr. Gray.
The Chairman asked that in Minute No. 3 'Matters Arising, Teachers' Test' the words "the Society was to form a limited company to run the Summer School" should be changed to "the Directors of the Summer School were to form a limited company to run it". This was agreed. With this alteration the Minutes were accepted by the Meeting as a correct record.
Miss Dinn said that it seemed that things should be left as they are for this year and considered again when The Recorder in Education has become a company. She thought the Test should be in the hands of "The Recorder in Education" The Society of Recorder Players represented the amateur side of recorder playing and The Recorder in Education the professional side, at least where teaching was concerned.
Mr Funt explained that the company was to be formed by the four Musical Directors, plus Mrs. M. Dolmetsch and Miss Tadman. As the Society was purely amateur they had found the Dolmetsch Foundation a convenient organisation to run the Summer School for them when they wished to put it on a commercial basis; but the Musical Directors had now decided to register "The Recorder in Education" under the Register of Business Names, and have severed connection with the Dolmetsch Foundation, although they have taken a life membership in the Foundation as a courtesy. Mr Wyatt asked whether the Society would continue to have a nominal connection with the Summer School. Mr Hunt said at the moment they were only at the stage of considering a first draft from the lawyers and had not discussed this particular question. Mr Wyatt then asked whether it was intended to discuss the Articles of the new company with the Society, and Mr Hunt said they had not so far considered this. Mr Wyatt said he felt if there was to be a permanent link between the two organisations it must be written into the Menorandum of the Society.
Miss Unwin said she would like to see the name of the Society connected with the new company because of the long association of the society and its members with the Summer School
Mr Wyatt asked what arrangements were being made for the future of the company and what would happen to the shares of the present Directors if the Directors died or gave them up. Mr Hunt said this was a matter that still had to be discussed but he would like to see a scheme for training future Directors to take over from the present ones. Mr Whatt asked whether there was any reason why the Society should not hold a share in the company. Mr Kenworthy doubted whether the Society's constitution would allow it to hold a share.
Mr Hunt suggested that it might be best, when the company is formed, for Mr . Kenworthy to write a profile of it for the magazine, giving something of its background and the origins of the summer school.

The Secretary read a statement from Mr. James in which he stated that there had been little change since the last meeting. Receipts now stood at $£ 793$ and Expenditure at 6690 . With publisher's bills for the May and August issues of the magazine, and enveloping and postage for the August issue to be paid in this year, a deficit would be inevitabje but it was expected to be less than last year's deficit of 256 .
Mr Funt said that when recently visiting Dorset Branch he had found the impression that, under the new Rules, members would be able to attend Branch meetings and pay the Branch subscription only: he had explained the position to them.
The Secretary read various letters from members with comments on the draft of the new Rules.
Three student-members, Sybil Myers, Teresa Selman and C. Lovell, protested at the raising of their subscriptions; Mr. Crispin and Mrs. Bowlie wrote similarly on behalf of all students. It was also suggested that there should be a student member on the Committee. It was felt that privilege should be made to encourage students and it was therefore proposed that a new pragraph should be added to Rule 4, numbered 4 (e), and reading "For a student undergoing whole-time education the subscription shall be $10 /-$ per annum ${ }^{11}$. This was agreed. It was agreed that no special place could be held on the committee for a student member but that any student could be, elected to the Committee in the normal way.
Mr. Bartholomew (Iondon) suggested that the second sentence of Rule $4(b)$ should be re-instated but $M r$ Hunt said this had been deleted because of pilblication dates of the magazine. Mr Kenworthy said that members who joined at any time of the year were entitled to all back numbers of the magazine.
The Midland Branch suggested: that in Rule 11 (d) the last sentence should be deleted; that in paragraph $12 \mathrm{~b}(\mathrm{ii})$ the words " ... unless a poll is demanded ..... previous to the conferencell be deleted; that in paragraph 12 b (iii) the words 'or votes' be deleted. These suggested alterations were not agreed by the Committee.
Miss Joan Enderby (Iondon) wrote that Rule 8 (c) seemed to suggest that there could be a sub-committee of one person who could then coopt any persons he wished; she also suggested that the words "thus created" be added in rule $8(f)$ after 'in accordance with the provisions of 10 (d). Neither of these points was thought to be of significance. Miss Enderby went on to say that regarding Rule l2 (b) (II) and (111), if a Branch representative is not to be bound by a resolution of the members he represents, why should he be armed with all their votes? She agreed that, having heard all the arguments put forward at a conference, he might feel that a resolution passed in $a 11$ good faith by a majority of his Branch was ill-advised and not in the best interests of the Society but she did not see how he could cast all their votes against it. If such a situation arose on a vital issue, she thought he would have to seek a postponement, go back to his Branch, put all the arguments to them and see if, in the light of the fuller information, he could win them over to his point of view. She also felt that if the Branch representatives were to base their votes on their own judgment there would be no reason why their voting should be weighted according to the size of the Branch, feeling that the representative of a smaller branch might be just as wise and sound as that of the representative of a larger branch. She went on to say that the first part of 12 (b) (ll) provided for a decision by a show of hands - and that one would expect most questions to be settled in this way - representatives being free to use their own judgment. If, however, a poll were demanded, presumably it would be on something affecting the individual member and then it would be reasonable to bring the different numerical strengths of the branches to bear on the voting. Then, she pointed out, surely, in such circumstances, the votes cast must reflect the views of the Branch, and the representative casting their votes must be sure he can carry his Branch with him.

Nr. Alan G. Bartlett (Devon Branch) requested that any individual 3 member of the Society should be entitled to attend an Annual Meeting, at his own expence, and vote. He also considered it improper that a small Executive Committee should be permitted to expel a member from the Society without being required to give any reason for the decision: the Chairman here said these powers could be transferred to the Annual Conference, but it might mean a delay of as much as 11 months which would almost certainly not be desirable. The suggestion was therefore not accepted. Mr. Bartlett considered Rule 12 (b) (ii) was very confused. Voting on a resolution, he said, might go one way or the other simply according to whether it was based on a show of hands (with each voter having one vote) or on a poll (when branch representatives, having a vote for every member of their branches, would outvote any one else present who is not a Branch representative; and that similarly in the case of a resolution affecting country membert, the Country Secretary, having a vote for every Country Member, might outvote everyone else present although it was not clear how she could have ascertained the views of the individual country members). In 12 (b) (iii), Mr.BErtlett considers the Rule to be inconsistent with Rule 12 (b) (ii). By the latter Rule the Branch representative is allowed to have one vote for each member of his Branch since he is the delegate of the Branch - but Rule l2 (b) (iii) allows him to vote as he thinks fit, and that he 'shall not be bound by any resolution of the members he represents' in spite of the fact that he is exercising not his individual vote but the sum of the votes of the members of his Branch. In Rule Il (c), Mr. Bartlett suggests that the period of eight weeks' notice be reduced to four weeks as he considered the long period of notice might prove an embarrassment to the Committee: in ll (d) he recommended that the words 'at least four weeks before the Conference' be replaced by "... in time for their inclusion in the published Agenda'. None of these suggestions was thought to be of significance. Mr. Bartlett also considered Rule 14 (b) should be deleted. He stated that Rule 4 (a) made it clear that the Society's subscription for Branch members was 15/- per annum and that any local levy made by branches should not be confused with the Society's subscription, and sums collected in this way did not represent funds of the Society.

On this point Miss Dinn suggested that the disposal of assets should be decided by the Committee of the Society. The following new wording for this Rule was suggested and agreed:
"In the event of a Branch ceasing to exist the assets remaining in the hands of such Branch, after payment of all debts, shall be disposed of by the Branch in consultation with the Committee of the society".

Mr Crispin said he and the Devon Branch were rather concerned over Rule l2 (b) (iii). He appeared to think that he could divide the votes of his Branch in a poll. The Committee felt this was probably true but no-one could quote any precedent. The Chairman said that if in fact there was a very close vote the problem would certainly be referred back to the Branch. It was decided to make no change in the Rule.
With regard to the proposals sent by Edinburgh Branch, it was decided not to substitute "Constitution" for "Rules"; not to alter the rule about explusion of members; not to change the name "Conference"; to leave unchanged the definition of secretarial duties; that an Annual General Meeting could not be held as well as the Conference as this would be contrary to the whole spirit of the new Rules; that a postal election would not be practicable; not to substitute "visiting tutor" for "visiting conductar"; not to re-insert the sentence in Rule 4 (b) that subscriptions paid after lst May should be valid for the following year as it was felt that Branches could make their own arrangements to keep the interest of a potential new member until the following year.

Any Other Northampton Branch Concert, October, 1964. The Business. Secretary read a letter from Dr Coles asking how much could be spent on propaganda for this concert. The matter was referred to the Treasurer who later decided upon the amount of 25 . Dr. Coles also asked if he could charge 5/- and $7 / 6$ for tickets, and this was agreed.
British Standards Institution The Secretary read a letter asking for written confirmation that Mr. Hersom had been put on the panel and stated that she had already replied in the affirmative. British Standards Institution also asked whether the Society would like to be officially associated with this standard. It was proposed by Mrs. M. Dolmetsch, seconded by Miss Dinn, and agreed unanimously that this would be acceptable. County Music Advisor, Gloucester. A letter was read from the County Music Advisor asking whether we had a membership for schools. Mrs. M. Dolmetsch suggested that the Secretary should say that as our work for children had been taken over by the Education Authorities, we had discontinued our junior membership, but that he could engage any of our Musical Directors who might be free for the usual fee.
Magazine. Mr Kenworthy reported that it was becoming apparent that he did not have time to continue to edit this. He felt that the editor should be available at any time of the day, even though he did not give his full time to the job. He therefore suggested that Mr. Corcoran, of Schott's, who is at present Assistant Editor, should be appointed Editor, and himself and Mr Hersom be Assistant Editors. He said that in fact Nr . Corcoran had done most of the production work on the last number. Mr. Hunt asked whether it would not be possible for Mr. Kenworthy to remain Editor in name but delegate more work to Mr. Corcoran; but Mr. Kenworthy said it seemed fairer that he shoudd give up the title since he could no longer do the work. It was agreed, with regret, that Mr . Kenworthy's suggestion should be accepted and that he should put an announcement to this effect in the next issue of the magazine.
Miss Dinn's visit to Aberdeen Branch. Miss Dinn reported a very successful recent meeting, despite the typhoid outbreak, and paid tribute to Dr. Peter Robertson and Mr. Gregg.

The Meeting ended at 3 p.m., after a hearty vote of thanks had been given to Miss Dinn and Miss Mabbett for so kindly offering accomodation and giving us all lunch.

The date of the next meeting was to be decided later.

Minutes of the lieeting of the Executive Comnittee held on 17th January, 1965, at 10.50 a.mo at 28, Belsize Square, London, IT. W. 3.

> Present Irr Funt in the Ohair Dr Dolmetsch Mrs. Iif. Dolmetsch Mr James IIr Wyatt Miss Downer lifiss Davis

Dr Bergmann
Miss Dinn
Mr Kenworthy
1 IIr Gray
Mr Hersom
Miss K. Murray

## Apologies for absence

Apologies for absence were received from iliss Unwin
Minutes of Last Heeting The Minutes of the last meeting had been circulated and were signed as correct.

## Matters Arising

11 r Jeunes said, with regard to the item on "The Recorder in Education" in the Minutes of the last Meeting, the Musical Directors were forming a company and were severing their connection with the Dolmetsch Foundation. He said that the Society had lent $\& 20$ to the Dolmetsch Foundation for running the Summer School at Roehampton. He considered that the agreement made when the 820 was lent meant that it should now be refunded. Mrs Dolmetsch said she would write out a cheque

Tributes to the late Joyce Tadman and Janet Ferguson

Appointment of the new Country secretary
Finance

Tributes were paid to these two friends of the society. A letter was read from Miss Sanders who suggested that the Society should. give a contribution to Gancer Research in memory of Miss Tadman. The Treasurer said this was not strictly within the rules and suggested that it should be a personal contribution from members, but given in the hame of the society

Miss Marjorie Wright was proposed by Mr. Hunt as the new Country Secretary; this was seconded by Mrs Dolmetsch and accepted unanimously.

Mr James said he had nothing to add to the Accounts for the last Jear, which were being circulated. There is a delicit but a rather smaller one than for the previous year.

This is the first year with the new 15/- a head subscription and Mr James said it looked as if there would be no need for a further increase for the time being. Receipts to date were $£ 488$, which shows that the bulk of the subscriptions have been received, and the expenditure has been 5122 , leaving 2365 in hand for the rest of the year. Last year four issues of the magazine, plus distribution, cost Iess than $\$ 300$, and the first issue this year has already been paid for out of the £l22. There will be other exceptional expenses, but the society should show a surplus for the year.

In connection with the circulation of the Balance Sheet, Ilr James mentioned that this was the last year there would be a consoli dated balance sheet showing Branch Funds as well as the Central Fund. From now on his balance sheet would show only the total amount received by the Central Fund and spent by the Society as a whole. It was felt that each member should see the Balance Sheet and it

The Magazine
was suggested that it might be discussed at the Conference whether a copy should be sent to each member or whether numbers of copies could go to each Branch.

The Secretary said that she had been informed
by Schotts that the Magazine was going up in price to $3 /-$. Dr. Bergmann said that Schotts were bound by contract to allow the society to have magazines for its members at a fixed price, and that they could not alter this price without warning. Mr. Kenworthy said the contract provided for six months notice on either side, but he was not sure whether this applied to the cost. He assumed that Schotts would honour the original contract for the coming issue, but did not think the Society could rely on this being the case in future. He suggested that as a Committee we should take a strong line and insist on the original figure or a very small increase, but he felt we should wait and see what proposal is made. Dr. Bergmann felt that the Society should have six months notice. Dr. Bergmann then proposed that Mr. James and Mr. Wyatt should deal with this matter on the Committee's behalf. lir. Hersom seconded this and it was carcied. unanimously.

The Secretary read a letter from the Editor of "The Recorder and Husic Magazine" about the pages devoted to "The Recorder News". His suggestions were:

The announcement on the cover that the magazine incorporated "The Recorder News" should be deleted.
2) The heading should be reduced and the words
3) Official Joumnal ' omitted.

The llames of Branch Secretaries should be
4) Half-yearly Branch reports should be included in February and August instead of reports in every issue.
The official reply to the letter was discussed.

1) Mr Kenworthy said the Editorial Boamd did not feel that the Society had been living $u p$ to the promise implied by having its name on the cover. This was discussed, and the secretary was asked to say in the reply that the Comittee would be glad if the Society's name could be left on the cover for the next two issues, during which time we would try to make the Society's pages worthy of it.
2) Nr. Kenworthy suggested, and it was agreed, that the word 'OIficial could be left out of the heading; and that the type might be altered if the Eaitor felt it necessary. 3) This was now being done
3) Thes would be entirely the responsibility of our new editor.
Mr Hunt said that he had discussed the question of "The Recorder News" pages with the Eaitor and he felt that in their present form they were of very little use to the society. Mr. Kenworthy said. that Branch news alone would never fill four pages and we must consider how else to fill the space. Mr. Gray said that the Societiabrofben received interesting letters from members and it was agreed. that these might be of interest.

Teachers Test

The name of Miss Ruth Daniells was suggested. as a possible editor for the Recorder INews' section. If Miss Daniels declined, it was felt Miss Velma Howard might be approached

IIr Kenworthy felt that whoever was approached should be completely responsible and should be given full credit, although for the time being it would be better if she submitted everything to a member of the Committee for approval berore publication. Dr. Bergmann proposed that Miss Daniells should be approached on this basis. This was seconded by Miss Dinn and agreed unanimousiy

Mir. Kenworthy suggested that if Miss Daniells took on the job and made a success of it she should look for someone younger in a year or so to help her and be able to take over in due course.

It was also suggested that branches should be asked to give the anount of their subscriptions in the News.

Various suggestions were made for items to be put in our four pages, It was thought that some form of propaganda for the society could be writton and an article about the Society's origins and history might be acceptable.
Mr Hunt said he thought the question of the Teachers Test being taken out oif the hands of the Society and taken over by the new company, which had not yet been formed, was a matter for the Sumner School to discuss. Miss Dinn felt it should be discussed by the Society's Executive Committee. It was agreed that the matter should be deferred to a later meeting after the new company had been formed.
$\frac{D_{r}}{\text { for }}$ Bergnann's request for establishing a united nomenclature for wind players Dr. Bergmann reported that nothing had yet been done and asked that this item should be deferred to a later meeting.

Annual
Concert

Panel of
Visiting Conductors

Dr. Bergmann said that the 1964 Concert, held at Northampton, had been an ideal one and that there would be an account in the next magazine. Mr. Janes said the Central Fand had beneritted by 219. 5. 6., even after something had been paid to the supporting choir and conductor.

Mr Hunt said he felt that at the Conference the Committee should say that they are always willing to co-operate with any branch which wishes to give a concert of its own, but the branch concerned must make all arrangements and suarantee the Iinances

Mr Hunt said that the Musical Directors should make up the list, taking into account the advice of the branches. Dr. Bergmann asked whether the decision to form the list could be revoked, but it was pointed out that it appeared in the new Rules. He then said that the llusical Directors should in practice draw up the list but should submit it to the Committee, who are responsible Por the according to the Rules.

The Chairman said that branches had been asked for suggestions in their districts and that he now had a list of names which could be discussed by the Committee. Dr. Bergmann said it would be difficult to leave anyone out, but Miss Dinn suggested this should be only a preliminary list and so open for further suggestions and periodical

Mr Kenworthy suggested that, apart from the Musical Directors who would be automatically included, we should take one name from each Branch. This was agreed but other names were also suggested, and the following list was finally agreed upon:

Dr. Peter Robertson; Mr. T. H. Johnston; Miss May Whitby; Miss Mabel Wilson; Mr. Peter Roscoe; Mrs. Lily Taylor; ilr. C. Hale: ilr, Alton's Miss Dinah Grant; 1fr. Paul Clarkd; Dr. and Mrs. Colesy Mr. Skins; IIr. A. Rowland-Jones; Miss Enid Funt Miss Margaret Domington; Mr. Brian Grispin; Dr. R. Johnson; lir. Sam Taylor; Mr. Layton Ring; Mr. Stanley Taylor; Mr. Brian Bonsory Miss W. Sanders; Miss Joan Hale; Mr. and Mrs. Lefloviteh; Mr. T. Wyatt; Miss Pamela Morgan; Rev. Rigby; Dom Gregory Murray; Mr. Herbert Hersom and Mr. D. Herdman.

Other names suggested were Mr . Bamforth; Mr . Martin; Nr. M. Walton and Mr. Bernard Adams. These are all young people and it was agreed that their names should be borne in mind for the future. As Miss Wilson is now abroad, it was agreed not to in clude her for the first list.

1 lr Kenwortiny proposed that the list, as delined under Rule IFO. 9 should be adopted, and under that Rule the names of those who had been rejected for the time being should be noted in the Minutes for future reference. This was seconded by Mrs. Dolnetsch and agreed unanimously.

Any
Business

The Chairman said he would like it to be recorded that he had sent a cablegram to The American Society of Recorder Players last summer on the occasion of their 21st Anniversary.

Mr James brought up the question of distributing copies of the revised Rules to members, as they made a number of material alterations. He suggested that they might be printed in the Society's pages of the magazine, but ilr. Wyatt disagreed. It was proposed from the Chair that they should be so printed and a vote was taken A majority, was in favour of the motion, and it was therefare agreed that the new Rules should be printed. in full in the Society's pages in the llay issue. Some extra copies could be taken for new members. It was also agreed that there should be a short introduction explaining how these new rules came about In the lNovember issue there could then be the suggested. history of the Society.

Date of Next Meeting

It was agreed that the next meeting of the Executive Comittee should be held on Friday, 30 th April, 1965, at 6.30 P.M. at 28, Belsize Sq. N.W.3.

The Meeting ended at 3.15 p.m., after the Committee had expressed its thanks once again to both Dr. and Mrs. Bergmann for their hospitality.

Joan ill. Davis, Hon. Sec.

30 Apil 1965

The goutety of Recorder Rlaverpa
Einuties of Grecutive Connattee Meeting heze on woth Apmil,

Progont.
D. biunt in the Ghais

Dr. Boremany
359. Onmy
lis tyatt
lits. Rergom
4tide Thumey Mise Davias
Anoloctog toz absence more pocesvout Prom Dr. Dolmotscin and Hes. The DoImotach.

2inutea
28 3ns定




The Humton hnd been atroulated, and the Ghatsman agkod that they should be taken as sead.
2) Tho thatmon said he morid be putting the nev Rules in the Auguget magastine, which wos pathow mome aiscienzt to 2i21.
a) The Ohatyman also anid notthom of the susgented outtors of the "Rocoscion Fiews" corra accont the post. Me. Kerworthy aired that the msteop maght be brourtht up at the fostheoming Gomforenoe and foncon Bromeh
 tit if ehe coula Pind the time.
 be apmponohet, and it was agzood that Dra Bopgnann shoura gatk him.
 the $k 30$ montionot in the Himutoar lites Dinn said the Surnes Behook Bocks bad not yet beon made up fos the previous yous, and so the Onalmman surgonted that the mattor shoula be postroned.

䋨 smmes pomtncod the Comithtoe that the Secpotamy had peported at the zaet lleoting recelvine a lettop anying the price to the society would have to be inopensed to $2 / G d$ an tsme. IVe and lis. Ityatt wore authorleed to nogotiate the bent terms nomelbie, and
 Tranes sata the question of price had alvays been nem buloua. to sim protee lnad in fact ovor been rgpeed but ive had had the smiversilon that we would mot got it for loas than $5 /-\frac{1}{2}$ yoas (3/8 pes fasue). The Comittee had appointod a Bub-Gomithtee to negotiate the best price to a maxtmum of $b / a$ but this StubGomsttee, aftox meetinu ing. Halesme, luad not mot again, and it Tra nutuaily agreed that tho queation
 iasues wero, in iraot, invoiced at $\frac{4}{4}$, and it was esammed that Bohotts hud Sornat thois eqgures more Pavourabie than thoy had anttotnstod. Sevon tasues had beon aupn 210 d on thita banks.
lly Corcorar had now tola Ine James that these invorces wome an ompos on the mant or schotets, who had charged the trade prico of $2 /=$ instead of the $2 / 3$ which they ginouza have chargige the, james aest the Invoioen had been petd in good fasth ovos a pertod of a yoar and nine monthos, and sohotts had no logaz clakn to ary mope money, Fonevers, in viaw of the gpocial polationmhis with sohotts, who Janes had proposed to kp. Correoran that the society ahoula pey hale of the asponses clatmod. WIth wegare to the Suture price, Vhpo Goreorran Jad aasd the magarino was Zoaine $300 / 6150$ an 2saue. Tho potal2 sriee had therefore boen vut up to $3 / 0$ ana the James Sezt $2 / 6$ woula, in thoee elwcumatanceen, be a poasonobie pigare Pop the soolety to pay. He had, iompever, pointed out
to Itr. Copeapan that, although there mas no speedite ppovision in the agreoment for notice of a change of pxice, als montha' notrioe mant be given on eithes alde to fomanate the egreoment. He Relt this shoula also appiy to increasing the price. He had told lis. Corcozan that ho thoustit the soelety should pay loss than $1 / 6$, at leate fow the Debruare issue, but sasd he had to zeport baok to the Committoe on all these mattera

The axestion of giving notice of a pelce change was asscusced, ond ins. Bonvorthy gata Schotts wope unaer mo ooligation to to this. ils James saqu thoy wrese in Paet going to give us throe gronthg notseo. and road anothes lottes. dated 2oth llaroh, wich he had pecotvod trom has. Comoostans In this he agreed to the Soelety a paying only sot of the clatin fos back Lesues, and paying $3 / 3$ fon the next thyee isaues berone the price rose to $2 / \mathrm{G}$.
its lyatt amked whethos something aefinsto coula be lata dom as to how the price thoula bo remulatea in the Sutuxe. It was agpeed that $k 15$. James should able ith; Corooran is thoy wruld amee to giving aix months' notice of a sise in the price to the sooiety.

Dre zomgamin propomea that the soeiety should agree to in Gopeoran's 30 thers of 26 th Hapch. Thls was seconded by Herwom and carpiod unanimounly.
itre Jomes sala that the rise in price of the magagine would ineroase the Society's orpenditure on this item to momething 14120 h 600 a year. Fostage worla probably be about 0100 , and even with the pise in posta 2 pates, ho hoped sA00 woula eovers the magazine. Thin yrar some isaues had been at 2.0 vor prieos but the fotal pyice loolced 3 kive boing something in the pegtion of 2800 .

Tis Jemos went on to say that an thea of the 12 nanelel wowost coula be given as follows

|  | Rocespts from subsariptions <br>  | $\begin{array}{r} 8500 \\ \hline 855 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2635 |
| Bruentitura | Hagazine | 2800 |
|  |  | 870 |
|  | 6mavelinng, bay | 30 |
|  | Postage, ete. | 60 |
|  | \$18. | C5 |
|  |  | 2565 |

Thie mould give a smaz2 suphius, and he did not expeet big vurineen in the fature.

Hito. Renvosthy patrect the guention of the 7/6d menbere, but it was docided that on they wore a aininsohing numos, theis section chorala be sum as econonion 21 y as poselbies unt12 they zrodualiy dromped avay.
ins Jomen also naid tho soctoty fat peooived a donation of es from itschael Fippett, and soad a Ietter from the Iate Ilies Tradrm's solicitom teliing hin that Joyeo had bequeathod ezoo to tho Soeiaty. It was deosaed to diseusa how thite shouzd be apent at a $19 t 0$ meeting.

Anmual.
Gomperonoe

Hist or V1atuine Oonductose

Any Obhor Bustnoas

D2 Borgman matd the soeloty needed nore mombers.
 Btudonta 875 Gountary nambersa at 7/6, 1795 Country manbops at $28 /-, 26$, making a sotal of 891 mombera.

It was agreod that past of the Satrupday ovening oonteronee suould be apons in attonding the firet lunis of the Kmainis zeetta2 at Fi more Had2.

390s Dinm regroetod that mranohes be astrod to reep theis poports shors and conaise in ordes to seve time. 1t than assenssed whethes, wntez the nev owganisations those was any roch zow Branoh seporte. bwt is vec dootact to Tenve them in.

The Bocretswy roporsed that ahe had not peoetved anty momsnotions fom Gesteorg oz Gomsttee, though thoy coukt be acoepted at the oonterence.

It wan ampood then the Gonforronce fruten ahonla be eimenzated to ajiz uymohes soon altes the mooting.
 had accontol, with the exeoption of lix. Lememan. The 筑ing had not get replied to hos lotter. There was a Ahmeusetor tall to thothon peonle who vere not monbers of the Bootety ghoula have beon put on this $310 t$ M1as Dirm gatd that she had aasumed, and ohe was sure the Gormsttoe aleo hat, thet they more all momberge it was egreet, howevers that nothing could now be done on shin matiter.

De Borgham alved, and it was agreed, that tho Chadwmn fhould send a tolegram on behalf of the Soclety, to llane Gai on las 75th birthday on $2 s t$ Augrast.

Date ar
test Meeting To be dooided 2aber
There being no further brisinoss the 緊etting onded at 9.30 potio, after the comsttee had exvessed atncere thentra to both ppo ona


Minutes of the Committee Meeting held on Saturday, 13th November, 1965 , at 10.30 2.m. at 28, Belsize Square, N. W. 3.

Present: Mr Hunt in the Chair Dr. Dolmetsch Mr. Kenworthy Mr. Gray Mr. Hersom Miss Wright

Miss Dinn
Dr Bergmann Mr. James Mir. Wyatt Miss Murray Miss Davis

Absence
Apologies
were received from Mrs. M. Dolmetsch, Miss Unwin and Miss Downer.
Minutes of Mr. James asked that the words 'next three Last
Meeting.

Matters
Arising.

The
Magazine. issues on page 2 of the Minutes should be altered to "February issue". With this correction the linutes were accepted by the Committee and signed by the Chairman.

Mr. James read a letter from Mr. Corcoran saying that he did not think it would be possible to give 6 months' notice of a rise in the price of the magazine as Schotts themselves were unlikely to get 6 months' notice of a rise in their printing costs. He said the Society would be advised at the earliest possible moment, and the rise might not necessarily apply to the next issue. Dr. Bergmann said that as the Society was obliged to give 6 months' notice of withdrawing from the agreement with Schotts, Schotts should also be obliged to give the Society the same notice.

The Secretary then read a letter from Nir. Corcoran (Appendix A), her reply (B) and a second letter from Mr. Corcoran (C).

On the question of the Editorial Board, Mr. Hersom said it had never been called to meet regularly and now the fact that it had not met was being used as a reason for dissolving it. Dr. Dolmetsch said he thought the Society should insist on the Board being kept in being, and on the names of its members being published in the magazine. Mr. Kenworthy said the Board had always been at a disadvantage as it was discussing actions which had already been taken and so could only influence policy in a nebulous way. Dr. Bergmann said these matters could have been discussed earlier had regular meetings been called and stressed the fact that no attempt had been made to call a meeting of the Board before the decisions now being discussed had been taken. Mr. Wyatt said he felt the idea of widening the scope of the magazine was exactly the kind of of matter on which the Board should have been consulted. Dr. Bergmann said he objected chiefly to the unilateral decision by Schotts to disband the Board. Mr. Kenworthy said that he thought the society must accept the fact that, for whatever reasons, the previous Board had not worked as well as had been hoped; if there is still to be a Board it should be larger, so that it would be easier to get a reasonable number of members for a meeting at any time. The meetings should also not be convened by the Editor. The Board should have its own Chairman who would call the meetings. He suggested a membership of 8 to 10 people.

Mr. Hersom said this had already been suggested and named put forward for the augmented Board. Mr. Kenworthy said the present agreement provided originally for the Board to consist of the Editor and five others, but now there are three Editors and three others. He felt there should now be a nev agreement allowing for say six members apart from the Editors. He also felt that now that the Editor is part of Schott's organisation there should be a different method of selection for the other members of the Board.

Mr. Hunt said the Board had been set up to prevent the magazine from becoming a Schott s house organ and asked whether the Board could be given articles to read before publication.

On the question of reducing the issues from four to three, Mr. Wyatt asked whether the agreement with Schotts laid it down that there should be four issues a year and it was left to the Secretary to check this point.

Dr. Bergmann said the chief reason why the magazine was making a loss was that Schotts had been sure that W. H. Smith would sell it on their bookstalls; unfortunately, this had not proved to be the case. He went on to stress that he still thought the magazine should be sold to schools. Miss Dinn suggested it might be supplied to Libraries through local Borough Councils.

Mr. Hunt said the dates suggested by Mr. Corcoran for the three issues of the magazine were quite unacceptable to the society and suggested September, January or February, and May or June. Mr. Hersom said January and September were both difficult months from a production point of view and Mr. Kenworthy said a September issue would make it difficult to include news of summer activities.

Dr. Bergmann said that before we accepted the fact that there should be only three issues he thought the society ought to know what the actual loss on the magazine was. Had we also considered that there might be some other publication which might like to include articles of interest to recorder players and with which we might make a new agreement?

Mr. Kenvorthy said that he did not think there were proper records of the real cost of producing and sending out the magazine and he felt that the loss quoted in the Minutes of $£ 100 / \& 150$ an issue could not include many of the expenses. Mr. James said that he felt the figures should also take into account any increase of sale of music and instruments by Schotts made as a result of the publication of the magazine.

Dr. Bergmann said he had always thought the magazine was too cheap but Mr. Hersom did not entirely agree, citing the 'Musical Times' which costs $2 / 6 d$ and contains more text.

Dr. Bergmann also said that decisions about the magazine always seemed to be taken by Schotts suddenly and without considerations for any longterm policy. He hoped the Society could provide a calming influence. Dr. Dolmetsch said a long-term policy should be established and given long enough to prove itsele.

Mr. Wyatt said the Society should register a protest with Schotts that the number of issues should have been cut and publication months decided without prior consultation with the Society.

Mr . Wyatt said the Society should register a formal protest with Schotts and, after discussion, it was agreed by the Committee that Mr. Wyatt should draw up the draft (Appendix D).

It was also agreed that Messrs. Wyatt, James and Hersom should approacz Mr. Corcoran for discussions on the points raised in his letters. Mr. Hersom suggested that if any members complained about the announcement of the reduction to three issues of the magazine they should be told this had been inserted without prior consultation with the society and is not necessarily to be taken as true.

Election of Editor for Society's Pages.

Dr. Dolmetsch asked whether someone already involved could be asked to be Editor, and he suggested John Thompson. Mr. Kenworthy said he would prefer the editor to be a newcomer to the magazine.

Various names were suggested, and it was agreed that each should be asked in the following order: Paul Cłark, Mary Hargreaves, Monica Coles, Kathleen Drake, John Thorne, May Whitby. The Seeretary was asked to approach them.

The Treasurer said the Balance Sheet had been circulated and he had no particular comments to make.

New Branch

The Secretary read a letter from Brian Bonsor in which he asked that his group of about 20 plus 2 students be formed into a branch or the Society. This was agreed, and the Secretary was asked to convey the Committee's good wishes to Mr. Bonsor.

New
Printed liatter for the Society

Date of
Next
Meeting

The Chairman said the Society needed a brochure and asked whether some of this year's surplus money could be put towards producing this. Miss Davis read a. letter from Dr. Coles about the cost of printing posters for display: these would cost \&8 odd for a thousand copies $10^{\prime \prime} \times 5^{\prime \prime}$ in fluorescent colours.

Dr. Bergmann proposed that the Secretary should be asked to prepare suggestions for leaflets and for other advertising up to an amount of say £50, for consideration by the Committee.

It was decided that the next Meeting should be held on Saturday, zind January, 1966, at 10.30 a.m. at 28 , Belsize Square, $\mathbb{N}$. W. 3.

A vote of thanks was passed to Dr. and Mrs. Bergmann for their hospitality and also to Mrs. Volhard and Miss Seelig for their assistance at this lieeting.

Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting held on Saturday, 22nd January, 1966 , at 10.30 a.m., at 28 , Belsize Square, London, N.W. 3.

## Present:

| Mr. Hunt in the Chair | Mr. Hersom |
| :--- | :--- |
| Dr. Bergmann | Miss Unwin |
| Mr. Gray | Miss Downer |
| Mr. James | Miss Murray |
| Mr. Kenworthy | Miss Wright |
| Mr. Wyatt | Miss Davis |

## Apologies for Absence.

Apologies for absence were received from Dr. Dolmetsch, Miss Dinn and Mrs. Dolmetsch.

Minutes of last Meeting.
The Chairman asked that these should be taken as read, and it was agreed that they should be signed as a correct. record.

## Matters Arising.

New Branch. The Secretary said that she had heard nothing yet from Mr. Bonsor about his new Branch. It was agreed that an announcement should appear in the Society's pages in the next issue of the Magazine saying that a new Branch had been formed in Roxburghshire, and that anyone interested should contact Mr. Bonsor.

## Magazine.

Mr. Wyatt's report on the meeting with Messrs. Makings and Corcoran, circulated with the Minutes, was discussed. It was stated that Mr. Hersom regretted he had not been able to attend this meeting but that he had, however, talked to both gentlemen before the meeting.

Mr. Wyatt said that the Society's representatives had not been able to get an agreement to the publishing of four issues of the magazine a year, but, apart from this, Messrs. Makings and Corcoran could not have been more reasonable or apologetic.

Mr. Hunt said the Society would now be in difficulty as its members were paying for four issues and would only be getting three. He felt, therefore, that we should cling to the suggestion of a year book to take the place of the fourth issue.

In reply to a question from Dr. Bergmann, Mr. Wyatt said there appeared to be no way in which the Society could force Schott's to publish four issues a year, even though we might be legally within our rights to ask for it. Mr. Hunt agreed that the Society was not in a strong enough position to force its views on Schott's.

The suggested Year Book was then discussed.
Mr . Hunt suggested that the first Year Book might contain reprints of articles from previous editions of the "Recorder News", for example articles on Telemann's music, on Handel's music, Dr. Bergmann's article on Purcell, and perhaps an article on Bach, etc. Only a small proportion of the membership would have these already, and such a publication could be put on ordinary retail sale also.

## 208

Mr. Wyatt pointed out that Mr. Makings had insisted that the Year Book must no involve any work for Mr. Corcoran.

Mr. Hersom said the Year Book obviously would contain information about the Society and about Branches, and asked whether it could also contain a complete list of the year's new publications from all publishers.

Mr. Wyatt said that Mr. Makings again had mentioned the parochial nature of the Society's pages in the magazine and suggested that all the year's Branch news could perhaps be put into the Year Book.

Dr. Bergmann said he felt the Society should accept Mr. Makings offer of a year book in principle, and that this should be written into a new agreement.

The possible size and format was then discussed, and it was felt that the best size would be either 24 or 32 pages, 8 inches by 5 inches.

Mr. James said he did not think that Mr. Makings had contemplated a Year Book available to the general public, and Mr. Kenworthy agreed that this was also his opinion. He said a publication for a limited private circulation would be much easier to produce than one for general sale, but Mr. Hunt said sales to the public might help to pay the cost of publication. Mr. Wyatt said that Mr. Makings had said the Year Book should be a work to which Schott's would be willing to put their name.

Mr. Hunt suggested that a year book could contain a collection of all the articles of the "Recorder News" on one subject, which would be easy for reference even though members might already have the articles in different issues. Dr. Bergmann suggested articles too long to use the magazine.

Mr. Kenworthy said he thought more difficulties might arise over the reprinting of old articles in a publication for public sale than if it were confined to members only.

The question was raised as to whether there would be advertising in the Year Book. Mr. Wyatt said it seemed to him that this was something for Mr. Makings to decide and that the Society would have no objections if he wanted advertisements included. Mr. Hunt said they would only object if the advertisements were mixed up with the text.

Mr. James raised the question of who would pay any contributor who might expect payment if his article was used in the Year Book. Should this be Schott's on the Society? It was agreed that any such payment should be made by the Society.

Dr. Bergmann proposed and it was agreed that the Society should tell Mr. Makings that it accepted his offer of a Year Book in principle.

The question of an editor was discussed. Mr. Kenworthy said he would be willing to help but not to take full responsibility. Mr. Hunt and Dr. Bergmann said they would be willing to act jointly with Mr. Kenworthy and $D r$. Bergmann said he would see the year book through the press.

Mr. James proposed and it was agreed that Mr. Kenworthy, Mr. Hunt and Dr. Bergmann should act as joint editors.

Mr. Hunt asked whether a letter should be sent to all Branch Secretaries, when a reply, had been received from Mr. Makings, telling them what was being discussed, so that they would know all about it before the Annual Conference and before the March issue of the magazine.

Mr. James said he though everything should be ready for agreement before the Annual Conference but obviously no agreement could be made with Schott's without the agreement of the Conference.

It was agreed that the following should be put into the Society's pages in the March issue of the magazine:
"As the number of issues of the magazine has been reduced from three to four per annum, the Executive Committee is considering some form of annual publication to take the place of the fourth issue, for circulation to S.R.P. members".

There would be time to withdraw this before publication if the circumstances should change before then.

It was suggested that the new Editorial Board might take over the discussions with Messrs. Makings and Corcoran, but after discussion it was agreed that Messrs. Wyatt and James should continue to represent the Society in the negotiations, with the addition of Mr . Kenworthy instead of Mr . Hersom. Points for discussion were:

1) Size of year book and number of pages.

Arethere to be any advertisements? (Mr. Hunt said the Society could not handle these itself)
3) Does Mr. Makings want to sell the publication outside the Society?

The Secretary was asked to write to Mr. Makings telling him that ho Society accepts his offer in principle, and that Messrs. Wyatt, \& Kenworthy would like to call on him to discuss the details.

It was also agreed that the editorial board should begin to discuss the first year book immediately.

## New Editor for Socillty Pages.

The Secretary reported that she had approached Paul Clarke and Mary Hargreaves but neither had accepted. It was agreed that she should next write to John Thorne, and that Robin Whittall should be added to the list of possible editors.

## New Printed Matter for the Society

Mr. Hersom agreed to draw up a suggested new leaflet which he would then send to Dr. Bergmann who could discuss the layout with Mr. Corcoran. The draft would then be brought up at the next Committee Meeting for final approval.

## Finance

Mr. James said that the subscriptions were coming in very well this year. £500 had been received so far, which was $£ 20$ more than the same time in the previous year.

Mr. Gray said membership was 846 which was 30 more than in the previous year.

Mr. James also reported that the refund of $£ 20$ from the Dolmetsch Foundation had not yet been received and said he would report to the Committee when it was finally refunded.

## Annual Conference

It was confirmed that this was being held on Saturday and Sunday, May 14 th and 15 th, 1966. It was suggested that Mr . Makings might allow the Socicty to hold the Conference in Schott's new showroom, and the Secretary was asked to enquire.

## 210

Mr. James said there was a question left over from the last Conference of whether there should be a Committee member from outside London who would not attend meetings but who would be able to see all the Minutes, etc. It was agreed that this must be decided by the Branches themselves at the Conference, when they would be at liberty to propose and elect anyone they liked. Mr. James said he thought the Society could afford to pay a reasonable amount towards the fare of this member, and the Meeting agreed that the Society should be prepared to pay up to say $£ 5$. for this purpose. This would be the attitude to be adopted by the Committee if the question were brought up at the Annual Conference, but the Committee would not bring the matter up itself.

## Any other business

Dr. Bergman suggested, and it was agreed, that the Society should send a telegram of good wishes to Benjamin Britten following his operation The Chairman agreed to do this.

Dr. Bergman spoke about meetings held in Hampstead on Saturday mornings where children could learnto play recorders and strings. He said the teaching was not always good and wondered whether the Society or London Branch would be willing to assist.

Mr. James said there was still a small reserve from the Children's Society if any expenses were incurred in this connection.

Mr. Gray reported that the membership of the Cambridge had fallen to 4 and 7 students, and it might become necessary next year to close the Branch down altogether.

Mr. Wyatt. raised the question of the Society's secretarial work and asked whether the Committee would agree to the Secretary paying for such help as she needed. It was agreed that Mr. Wyatt should arrange for the Committee Minutes of this meeting to be duplicated in his office, for a small cost.

Mr. Wyatt raised the question of the Society's pages in the magazine, and said Mr. Makings would welcome any improvement. It was agreed that the main purpose of these pages must be to report the views of the Society and activities of the Branches, but that the writing should be made more interesting journalistically. Mr. Hersom said when the new editor was appointed should be not draw up some rules for Branches for their guidance in preparing material for the magazine? Mr. Wyatt said he did not think the material would ever be very different from what it is now and that four pages seemed too much to fill. Mr. Hunt and Dr. Bergman thought the Society should keep its right to four pages even if it could not always fill them. Mr. Kenworthy suggested that the Society might have two pages and be entitled to give a month's notice to Mr. Corcoran if it needed more, up to a total of four. The matter was left undecided.

## Date of next Meeting

This was agreed as Saturday, 19th March, at 10.30 a.m., at 28 Belize Square.

The Meeting ended at $1.45 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. and a vote of thanks was passed to both Dr. and Mrs. Bergman for their hospitality.


Joan M. Davis
(Hon. Sec.)
26, Delamere Road, Ealing, W. 5.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Executive Committee held on Saturday, 19th March, 1966, at 28, Belsize Square, London, NoW.3. at 10.30 a.m.

## PRESENT:

| Mr. Hunt in the Chair | Dr. Dolmetsch |
| :--- | :--- |
| Dr. Bergmarin | Mr. Kenworthy |
| Mr. James | Mr. Gray |
| Mr. Wyatt | Miss Unwin |
| Mr. Hersom | Miss Downer |
| Miss Murray | Miss Wright |
| Miss Davis |  |

Apologies for absence were received from Miss Dinn.

## Minutes of Last Meeting

The Minutes were taken as read and signed by the Chairman as a correct record.

Matters Arising
Roxburgh Branch. The Chairman said the Committee was glad to welcome this new branch which now had 22 members.

## Finance

Mr. James reported that another $£ 30$ had been received in subscriptions since the last meeting, which made the total received more than in the previous year. So far no issues of the magazine had been paid for, but in general he would say the financial position was quite satisfactory and should continue to be so during this year.

## Magazine

Mr. Wyatt reported on the latest meeting with Schott \& Co. Ltd. The meeting had taken place on 16 th March and two things had become obvious:
(1) that Mr. Makings' idea of a Year Book was something more elaborate than the Society would want or could hope for Schotts to give them;
(2) Mr. Makings did not appear to remember that he had originally promised to produce the Year Book for the Society at Schotts' expense.

The final agreement arrived at was that Mr. Ma kings would find out what he could produce for $3 /-$ a copy, which he would be willing to sell to the Society for $1 / 6 \mathrm{~d}$. a copy, and the Society would let him know what it thought it could put into a publication costing $3 /-$ a copy, and of which about one thousand copies would be produced. Mr. Makings could then consider whether he could incorporate the Society's contributions into something more elaborate, fitting into his idea of a year book. If so, he would undertake to sell this bigger volume, and however big it might prove to be, to us at $1 / 6 \mathrm{~d}$. a copy.

Mr. Wyatt said there seemed to be no point in asking Mr. Makings if he could produce something costing only $1 / 6 \mathrm{~d}$. a copy and let the Society have it for nothing, so this had not been pursued. He said Mr. Makings would like to have put down in black and white the agreement for him to produce something worth $3 /-$ and sell it to the Society for $1 / 6 \mathrm{~d}$ 。 and would also like the Society to indicate to him suggestions for the contents of this $3 /-$ volume.

Mr. Wyatt said the possibility of producing something bound in paper covers for the S.R.P. members and in boards for the general public had also been discussed. The idea of producing a $3 /-$ publication for the Society members and then incorporating this into a larger volume to sell to the public, but selling to our members for $1 / 6 \mathrm{~d}$. only the smaller publication, had been considered but dismissed as of no interest to the Society.

Dr. Bergmann said a larger book for sale to the public would need a high standard of article, and it was not clear to him how Mr. Makings intended to enlarge the book. Mr. Wyatt said he felt that in practice it was in fact
unlikely that Mr. Makings would add anything to the material provided by the S.R.P., and we vould get a $3 /-$ publication for $1 / 6 \mathrm{~d}$.

Mr. Hersom asked whether it had been made clear that, in order to satisfy our members, this Year Book should appear this summer, in the present financial year.

Mr. Kenworthy said a very firm arrangement had been arrived at, which could be carried out quite quickly. If each party carries out its promise and the results are mutually satisfactory, production of the Year Book could go ahead immediately. In reply to a question from Dr. Dolmetsch, Mr. Kenworthy also said it should be possible to inform members in the next issue of the magazine if the outcome of the negotiations is satisfactory and the Year Book is to be produced. Mr. James said he thought Mr. Makings had appreciated that we must have something definite to tell the delegates at the May Conference.

Mr. Hersom said that if Mr. Makings can satisfy us as to what he can produce fo: $3 /-$ and we can satisfy him as to the contents, the Society would have to go ahead on this basis this year, even if the Delegates' Conference did not agree. In this case something different would have to be negotiated next year.

The Chairman asked whether the members of the sub-Committee, in their talks wit Mr. Makings, had gathered that he intended to continue the Year Book policy indifinately. Mr. James said he thought it had been quite clearly understood that the Year Book would take the place of the fourth issue of the magazine, but Mr. Kenworthy thought it would be unwise to look too far ahead.

Dr. Dolmetsch asked whether, if the present negotiations broke down after all, there was any point in investigating the cost of the Society's producing a Year Book of its own, and how much it might be able to spare for this purpose. Mr. James said that the Society would be able to use the 775 not being spent on the fourth issue of the magazine, but would get far less value from spending this on its own publication than from buying the Year Book which Schott's is offering to produce.

The Chairman thanked the sub-Committee of Messrs. James, Kenworthy and Wyatt for conducting these negotiations and arriving at a satisfactory solution.

Mr. Wyatt said he proposed to write a note on the meeting with Mr. Makings and have duplicated copies sent to all Committee members, with a copy to Mr. Makings. It was agreed that Mr. Makings should be sent a draft copy of this note, for his amendments or comments, before it is circulated.

It was agreed that before going farther the Committee must wait to see whether the proposals from Mr. Makings are sufficient to make it worthwhile starting the publication at all.

New Editor for the Society's Pages of the Magazine
The Secretary said that Miss Kathleen Drake of Dorset had now agreed to undertake this work.

The Chairman asked the Secretary to write to Miss Drake saying that the Committee accepted her willingness to do this job and that he would hand everything necessary over to her. Dr. Dolmetsch asked that the Committee should express its gratitude and pleasure to Miss Drake. Dr. Bergmann mentioned that the Secretary should inform Mr. Corcoran of the new editor and it was also suggested that Miss Drake should be invited to the Annual Conference. The Secretary was asked to inform Branch Secretaries of Miss Drake's appointment. Mr. Wyatt also suggested that a meeting should be arranged between Miss Drake and Mr. Corcoran.

## Publicity for the Society

Mr. Hersom passed round copies of a draft which he had prepared of a new publicity leaflet but it was agreed that nothing new should be printed until the outcome of the Year Book negotiations was known.

It was suggested that the Society might have an emblem of its own which could be printed on the leaflet and on any other publicity. After discussion it was agreed that all Branch Secretaries should ask their members to submit suggestions, say by the end of June, and a body appointed by the Committee should judge the entries and that the winning emblem could be shown at the Roehampton Summer School.

## Annual Conference

It was agreed that the Agenda should contain an item about the magazine and one about the draft leaflet prepared by Mr. Hersom.

It was then pointed out that, by an oversight, no notice of the Conference had been put into the last issue of the magazine and that members had not, therefore, received the notice laid down in the rules.

The Chairman asked whether the Committee thought a notice should be sent to all members. Dr. Bergmann and Miss Murray said that they thought that the rules left the Committee no option but to do this and Dr. Bergmann proposed that a notice should be sent out, and Mr. James seconded this. A vote was taken and by a majority the Committee agreed that, bearing in mind the cost of the postage which would be incurred, no notice should be sent but that an apology should be given at the Conference and in the next issue of the magazine.

Mr. James pointed out that delegates must be asked to say that the Conference was, nevertheless, valid even though the proper notice had not been given to every member, as laid down in the rules. It was agreed that a notice should be sent to all Country Members and that Branch Secretaries should inform their members if a convenient opportunity arose.

## Any Other Business

The Secretary reported that she had had a letter from Mr. Arthur Hart in Buckden, Hunts, about forming a branch. Mr. Hart also offered his services as a visiting conductor. It was agreed that Mr. Hart should be informed that the List of Visiting Conductors was due for revision in May and that his name would then be considered. In the meantime the Secretary was requested to write to Dr. Coles for a confidential report on Mr. Hart.

Mr. James asked how much use the branches were making of the Conductor's List and the Secretary said Messrs. Ring and Wyatt had been called upon and that Mr. Crispin and Dr. Coles had made exchange visits.

Dr. Bergmann quoted from an article in "The Listener" of March 10th, by Benjamin Frankel, about performances of old music: "By all means let children and willing amateurs play willingly on the recorder, but is there a more boring or less variegated tone to be found in the world of instruments?: The question of the Society's writing a reply was discussed but it was agreed that this would not be wise and Dr. Bergmann undertook to write his own reply.

## Date of the Next Meeting

It was decided to leave this until after the Conference.
The Meeting ended at $1.45 \mathrm{p} \cdot \mathrm{m}_{\bullet}$, after a vote of thanks had been passed to both Dr. and Mrs. Bergmann for their hospitality.

Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting held on Saturday, 14 th January, 1967 , at 10.30 a.m. at 28 , Belsize Square, London, IV. W. 3.

## Present

Mr. Hunt in the Chair
Dr. Dolmetsch
Nr. Gray
Miss Wright
Mr James
Miss Unwin
Miss Downer
Mr Thomson

Miss Dinn
Dr. Bergmann
Miss Barker
Mr Kenworthy
Mr Wyatt
Mr Hersom
Miss Murray
Miss Davis

Minutes

## Of

Last
Meeting.
These had been circulated and were accepted by the Meeting as read.

Matters Arising.

Cambridge Branch The Secretary reported that this Branch was in abeyance for the time being. Mr. James said that if the Branch closed down the Committee would have to discuss the disposal of its assets, which inclluded a bass recorder bought for \&2l. It was decided that the matter could be mentioned at the Conference and, that in the meantime, Mr. Hunt should write to the Branch Secretary and arrange to meet her.
Arthur Hart It was decided to defer Mr. Hart's request to form a branch in Huntingdonshire.
Finance Mr. James said the noticeable thing about the previous year's accounts was the large amount carried forward, which was entirely due to the fact that only three issues of the magazine had been produced when we had budgeted for four. Cash in hand was now 2697 . The bulk of the Deposit Account is earning $5 \frac{1}{4} \%$ in the Trustee Savings Bank Special Account, three months' notice being required of withdrawal. The rest is in the ordinary account at $2 \frac{1}{2} \%$ and can be withdrawn on demand up to $£ 50$, with the rest quite quickly. He said a fairly larce amount is necessary in the current account to pay quarterly bills, amounting to about $£ 75$ a time, for the magazine, postage, etc.
Mr. Jrmes said the Society was exempted from Tntertainments Tax but he raised the question of whether the interest on its deposits should be subject to Income Tax. He admitted the amount involved would be small and it was agreed that the matter might be looked into again at a later date.
Subscriptions were about the same as the year before, $\$ 492$ having been received so far compared with $£ 497$ at the same time in the previous year.
Mr. James mentioned that it was interesting to see that the royalty from Schotts for the sale of S.R.P. publications had been £18 in 1965 , compared with the usual amount of $£ 8$ or $£ 9$.

Loan to

## the

 Dolmetsch Foundation.Publication
of the Accounts.

Magazine.

The question of the £2O loan was discussed and it was found from previous Minutes that Mrs. Dolmetsch had promised to repay this in January 1965 but at the next meeting she had reported that the Summer School books were not then made up. Miss Dinn was asked if she would clarify the matter with Miss Mabbett.
It was agreed that the Accounts could appear in the Febmary magazine if Mr. Minchin were unable to present them in time for the November edition.
The general layout of the Society's pages was discussed and it was agreed that four pages, of which two should be devoted to Branch news, should be maintained.
Mr. Thomson stated that he would be willing to act as editor of the Society's pages as well as the whole magazine. Mr. Hunt considered this to be a most val able offer and agreed to explain the position to Miss Drake and thank her for past services.
Mr. James suggested that Mr. Thomson should be co-opted to the Magazine SubCommittee. This was proposed by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Dr. Dolmetsch, and unanimously accepted.
Mr . Thomson suggested that Branch Secretaries should be sent a circular pointing out various matters of style and presentsdion of their material and it was agreed that Dr. Bergman and Mr. Wyatt could discuss the proposed circular with lir. Thomson beforehand.
Dr. Dolmetsch raised the question of a member of the Committee collaborating with Mr. Thomson over the material in the Society's pages and Mr. Kenworthy said that he or imp. Hersom would always be willing to assist.
Mr. Hunt said that he did not think Branch reports should be confined strictly to Branch activities only but should include anything connected with the recorder taking place locally. Eventually he felt small items about local people, of interest to society members, might be included in the magazine proper.
Mr. Kenworthy said that the Committee had envisaged not only the printing of Branch news but the development of the four Society's pages in other ways. Mr. Thomson said he thought the solution would be to put aside two pages for news. Other material might be included in the main body of the magazine in, for example, a page of news and personalities.

Publicity Mr. Hunt said he would make a specimen for the Society. layout and the Secretary was asked tor obtain quotations from The Regent Press (Bootle) Limited.
Revisit \&n It was agreed to keep this list: \% $\%$ of exists at present, with the exception Conductors of Mr. Lerkovich who is now abri dad. List. Mr. Hart's application teas not. to be accepted for the time being.

The Meeting ended at 1.30 pom. after both Dr. and Mrs. Bergman had been thanked for their hospitality。

At the preseniktime the Soveits n thing begond its incorme, and each yeor a deficit is eatung away at the Socuty's reseuves.

The Societs depenels for its nacome on the subcuption of member. A propostari of the subaptioning each lranch menter is retinned to the branch to pay for bocal (brach) actuicios. Of the balmue which is retamed at HQ a longporpostari has to pay for' 'the Reurder Neus' and secretainal expenses of muning the Socreity. The remainder is used to finance such activitios as:
(i) The Annual Concent: London and Provoniss in alternate years.
(2) Visits of the Socuty's Chammom and Mnsical Drectors to bramehes
(3) The expenses of the Brench Deleguts Conferences

These acturties seve plamed at a tuni when there were at the mast eight hanches: London, Bisht, Bininigham, Liveppot, Manchateo, Doset, Nouccartle and Oxprd. Snatem the Oxfund havch Len been discontinnied and one stanted in Cancsidge, while additional new honchos have been slonted in Devon, Edinlngh, Glargow, Abcden, Nothanpton and the west Riding of Yoskshne. These com ccaim such expensuve adomiajos as: (a) a high scale of rebate (as most one as get nut lange)
(b) Visits of Chaminin a Mune il Drecturs.
(c) expensis in connectrm with the Brouch Confeura

Apair for Nothangitó these cenvers one all a counderoble disitama

と
form London, so that trowelling expenses is respect $f(b)$ and $(c)$ one diriprognveountery hems; and heaveic irish each mine ass in mil fares.

It has been suggested that smaller homehes (mode 30 full e aunt t members) should be downgraded to a new dassifiation and offered fiver of these 'exsensui advantages'. Then would be discomaying of them and might male there smivid more difficult. So we must tory to find other ways of helping them to grow without upsetting the economy f the society an a whole. Here we cannot too strongly urge all ranches to male an all-out effort to nocrease membinbip.

It is suggested that new branches should be slanted off G a visit fum HQ GY a Musial Dnector or the Charms, but that afterwords then shover expect such visits only in "ternate years. A Branch combe not be entitled to a visit on the year ashen the concent mom held in the district.

Some kind of halon vetaroen estattishd branches should be ananged so that a HQ visit can be shared sometrmes at a central point, or a tom annangel taking in two or more branches dunning the same weekend. This latter course apples particularly in the case of the more distant bruch es.

Smaller branches shamed send delegates to the conference at this onvexporse. A whip round among the hench mounters for this pappose is suggested if the banach funds ane insufficient.
$3 /$
In the altimate years, between HQ virits, the fanchas themselves shiold be encouroyel to frimance risits from the Mnsical Dreidon a Charina or furm a suitblle assistantwho shmeld be a member of the Socirts. Officen and monters of the Soieets cannot accept fees for their sevieies, onty experses; but it in hopen that such assistants may goie thew sevion in the same spinit as hers always been dome in the past.These matters sill come up for frilen dis ansun ot the Branch Costerence in Jamaars when it in hiper1 that delegatiss sill be able to help to firmulate a wontrable solution th the Socets? firaneed protlens.

Sdg inthint :
Charmi

Repork on Brauches for Minites of Angmst SRP Conmontle meeting

## The Society of Recorder Players

Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting held on Saturday, 22nd April, 1967, at 2.30 P.M., at 7l Belsize Park Gardens, London, N. W. 3.

## Present.


#### Abstract

Mr. Hunt in the Chair Miss Dinn Dr. Dolmetsch Dr. Bergmban. Miss Unwin Mr. Hersom Miss Downer

\section*{1}

Mr. Gray Miss Wright Mr. James Miss Barker Mr. Kenworthy Mr. Wyatt Miss Murray Miss Davis


Minutes of Last Mecting。
, Matters Arising Therefrom. Magazine

The Secretary read the Minutes of the last Meeting, and these were accepted as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

Mr. Fiunt reported that Mr. Thomson had resigned from the editorship of the "Recorder and Music Magazine", following a disagreement with Mr. Makings concerning the change of printers.

Mr. Hersom reported that the Editorial Board had not met for nearly three years, in spite of his representations, and they had been told nothing about Mr. Thomson's resignation.

It was pointed out that this was the third time that Mr. Makings had taken unilateral action af ecting the magazine, without consulting or informing the Society until after the action had been taken. Mr. Wyatt said he felt this was a different case from the previous two and that Mr. Makings was entitled to act as he had. We could possibly complain that he had not called the Bditorial Board and that he had handled the relations with the Editor in such a way as to force him to resign but this seemed to be the full extent of any possible complaint.

It was assumed that Mr. Corcoran wald be asked once again to edit the magazine, but Mr. Hersom pointed out that he was not qualified to choose the material, only to compile it, and that we needed to know who would be responsible for the actual contents of the magazine.

A discussion then took place about the practicability of producing another magazine in co-operation with some other publisher. Miss Dinn sugeested that we should approach 'Making Music'.

Dr. Bergmann proposed that we should write to Mr. Makings, saying that we were surprised that we had not been informed of Mr. Thomson's resignation. We should say that we were interested in the choise of editor and that we are in fact entitled to a share in the responsibility of choosing one.

Publicity for the Society
\&20 Loan to the Dolmetsch Foundation.

## Finance.

We should say that we had to submit a proposal to Branch Delegates at the forthcoming Annual Concerence as to whether we should continue with the present arrangement or give notice to Schotts and try to produce our own publication with some other publisher. Mr. Wyatt seconded this proposal and it was agreed that the letter should be sent. It was suggested that Mr. Thomson might be asked to continue as editor of the Society's pages.

New leaflets about the society were passed round the meeting.

Dr. Bergmann undertook to see that this was repaid by the Summer School to the Society.

Mr. James reported that income in the current year, up to date, was a little down on the previous year, at $\lesssim 520$ as against £528. During the previous year there had been only three issues of the magazine so that the carry-forward was unusually large, and had brought the balance in the banik up to about $\$ 600$. This year there will be four issues, costing with postage, about $\$ 400$. It was expected that another $£ 100$ of income would be received before the end of the year, making a total income of $£ 620$. Expenditure would probably be about $£ 600$, which means that we should just about break even. The remaining expenditure would be approximately: Delegates' Conference, £70: two issues of the magazine, cioo: travelling expenses, $2 l 0$ : petty casin, $£ 40$ : printing (new leaflet, etc.), \&30 - totalling $£ 350$.

Mr. Hunt mentioned that membership had been falling and said this seemed to be a point for discussion at the Conference. Dr. Dolmetsch suggested we could leam about recruiting tactics from the American Recorder society and that we might advertise, even if only on a small scale.

Mr. Gray asked whether we were doing enough to attract young people, saying that the student membership for the current year was 65 against 96 in the previous year. Miss Wright asked whether the training colleges could be told about the Society but Miss Dinn said that the students had many interests and not much time for anything outside. It might, however, be valuable to inform students in their last term so that they could join the Society when they left college and began teaching.

It was agreed that the Society should advertise and the publications suggested were 'Making Music', 'The Times Educational Supplement', 'Music', 'The Musical Times', 'Mrusic in Education', and the '登ecorder and Music Magazine ${ }^{1}$. Mre. Hersom suggested that the wording should be left to a sub-committee and Dr. Dolmetsch proposed that Mr. Thomson should be consulted. ${ }^{7}$ Miss Dinn seconded this and it was agreed unanimously, Mr. Hunt spying he would approach Mr. Thomson.

DranBergmennsproposed that an advertisement should be inserted in the forthcoming Haslemere Festival programme. This was seconded by Mir. James and agreed unanimously. Owing to pressure of time, it was agreed that the Secretary should deal with this immediately.

Mr. Wyatt suggested that the whole question of advertising should be put to the Annual Conference, but it was felt that this was a matter for the Committee to decide. The Branch Delegates would be informed and could discuss how branches could best deal with the results of the advertisements when they received them.
Any Mr. Hunt said that The society of Recorder Other Players in South Australia had asked for affiliaBusiness tion with the S.R.P. The Committee agreed to this (under Rule 16). Mr. Kenworthy said that they should make sure that their publication was sent to someone here connected with the magazine. It was agreed that the secretary should be the recepient and should send the publication on in the first instance to Mr. Kenworthy.

Messrs. James and Gray mentioned that they shortly would have to retire as Treasurer and Membership Secretary respectively and the Chairman thnnked them for past services.

Miss Seelig was thanked for her hospitality.


AFFILIATIONS.

The Societs of Reurder Players (N.Z.) Inc.
Secrelaí: Mus Mus, Remvera Road, Andelaud, S.E.2.

The Canter bur Soriet, of Reurder Plarars.

The Rewrder Sorit' If New South Wales
Secretain: Phiss h. Anrean, to Mc Mahon Schoof of Mussic Paluap Buildwips, Sydver. N.S.W.

Souety of Recorder Ployers in South Atuitralier

